Appendix B
Questionnaire

Items Booklet for

SENSITIVECASE

```
WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!...WARNING!

This case contains data that is considered sensitive and, therefore, you must
treat the data as though it is production data and apply appropriate data
stewardship safeguards when using the data.  These include, but are not
limited to, the following: [n]

 * Do not store the data to any removable media or to a laptop that is not
   fully encrypted.
 * Do not take the data offsite, for telework or other reasons.
 * Do not e-mail the data unless it is sent as an encrypted attachment.
 * Do ensure that the data, in electronic or hard copy format, are not
   viewed by anyone who does not have sworn status.

[bold]If you do not agree to these conditions, exit the case at the START screen.[n]

     @ (P) PROCEED
```

Mark One Only

START

```
                CENSUS CATI/CAPI SYSTEM          Date: [fill VER_DATE]
                                                 Ver:  0402
                          SIPP
            THE SURVEY OF INCOME AND PROGRAM PARTICIPATION
                      [fill I_PANEL] Panel, Wave [fill I_WAVE]
PSU:    [fill I_PSU:0]                O.M.B. Number  :  0607-0944
SEGMENT: [fill I_SEGMENT:0]           Expiration Date:  1/31/2011
SERIAL:  [fill I_SER:0]               CASE STATUS IS :   [fill TEMP2]
DATE IS: [fill CDATE_C:l]  APPOINTMENT: [fill CALLBACK]
TIME IS: [fill CTIME_C:l]                        [fill TEMP9]
INTERVIEW MODE: [fill TEMP8]


            (P) Proceed - PERSONAL INTERVIEW
            (T) Telephone interview (goto Dial screen)
            (A) Set appointment for visit or callback
            (Q) Quit -- Do Not Attempt now
            [fill TEMP6]
            @
```

DIAL

```
       PRESS SHIFT-F4 AND REVIEW HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION
       BEFORE BEGINNING THE INTERVIEW

       Dial this number:  Area Code: ([fill AREA:0]) Phone Number: [fill PREFIX:0]-[fill SUFFIX:0]
Ext: [fill EXTN:0]
       Secondary number:  Area Code: ([fill SAREA:0]) Phone Number: [fill SPREFIX:0]-[fill
SSUFFIX:0] Ext: [fill SPHEXT:0]


            (1)  Someone answers - BEGIN INTERVIEW
            (2)  Someone answers - SET APPOINTMENT
            (3)  No contact - answer machine/busy/no answer
            (4)  New telephone number or telephone disconnected
            (5)  Not attempted now

            @
```

Enter Number

HHAPPT1

```
        @
```

Multiple Entry

DASSIST

```
        ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED
        IF HH HAS NO TELEPHONE, ENTER (N) FOR THE AREA CODE TO PROCEED

        CALL DIRECTORY ASSISTANCE IN YOUR AREA IF NECESSARY TO OBTAIN
        THE CORRECT TELEPHONE NUMBER FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD.

        PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY HOUSEHOLD ROSTER AND ADDRESS
        FROM PREVIOUS WAVE

        What is the new telephone number for the
        household?

        CURRENT TELPHONE NUMBER:

        Area Code: [fill AREA:0]   Telephone: [fill PREFIX:0]-[fill SUFFIX:0]  Extension: [fill
EXTN:0]
                    @AREA              @PREFIX    @SUFFIX              @EXT
```

Enter Text

HHAPPT2

```
        When would be a convenient time to conduct an
        interview with your household?

        @
```

HHAPPT3

```
    Before I go, let me verify some information:

    Is your address still (READ ADDRESS BELOW) ?

    ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
             [fill UDESIG]
             [fill GQUNITINFO]
             [fill NONCITYADD]
             [fill PO] [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]
             [fill DESCTEMP1]
             [fill DESCTEMP2]
             [fill BLDGNAME]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
        (3)  Address correction - HH did not move

        (Q)  End interview

        @
```

HHAPPT4

```
       ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED
       ENTER (X) TO BLANK-OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION
                                                    [r]H[n]
  [bold]HOUSE NUMBER:[n]  [bold]SUFFIX:[n]  [bold]STREET NAME:[n]
  [fill HNO:l]      [fill HNOSUF:l]      [fill STRNAME:l]
  @HHNO       @HSUF       @STRNAME
  [bold]UNIT DESIG:[n]             [if I_FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)][bold]GQ
UNIT DESIG:[n][endif]
  [fill UDESIG:b]     [fill GQUNITINFO:b]
  @UNITDES   [if I_FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)]@GQUINFO[endif]
  [bold]NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX:[n]  [fill NONCITYADD]
                                  @NONCITY
  [bold]CITY:[n] [fill PO:l]  [bold]STATE:[n] [fill ST:l] [bold]ZIP CODE:[n] [fill ZIP5:0] [fill
ZIP4:0]
       @PO          @ST          @ZIP5 @ZIP4
  [bold]DESCRIPTION:[n] [fill PHYSDES:b]
  @PHYSDES
  [bold]BUILDING NAME:[n]  [fill BLDGNAME]
               @BLDGNAME
  Area Code: @AREA      PREFIX: @PREFIX   SUFFIX: @SUFFIX           EXT: @EXT
```

HHAPPT5

```
       PRESS SHIFT-F4 TO DISPLAY PREVIOUS WAVE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER

       I have listed (PRESS SHIFT-F4) as living in this household.

       Is this person still living here?

            (1) Yes
            (2) No

            (Q) End interview

            @
```

INTRO

```
   Hello.  I'm ... from the United States Census Bureau.
   [fill HEREISMYIDFIL]

   (I interviewed here / A Census Bureau interviewer spoke with a member
   of this household) several months ago for a survey on the economic
   situation of people in the United States. I'm [fill CALLINGFIL] to
   continue the survey.

   ASK RESPONDENT IF HE/SHE RECEIVED ADVANCE LETTER; IF NOT,
   [fill LETTERFIL]

   IS THE RESPONDENT READY TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW?

            (1)  No - Inconvenient time.
            (2)  No - Reluctant Respondent - Hold for refusal followup
            (3)  Noninterview (Type A/B/C/D OR a mover noninterview)
            (4)  Contacted Incorrect Household - END INTERVIEW

            (P)  Proceed    @
```

TYPEABC

```
      ENTER NONINTERVIEW CODE
      TYPE A                        TYPE B
(1)  No one home              (20)  ENTIRE HH institutionalized
(2)  Temporarily absent
(3)  Refused                        TYPE C
(4)  Language problem         (29)  ENTIRE HH deceased
(5)  Other Type A             (30)  ENTIRE HH moved out of country
                             (31)  ENTIRE HH on active duty in Armed Forces
      MOVER SITUATIONS
(32)  ENTIRE HH Moved to known address OUTSIDE of FR's area
(33)  ENTIRE HH Moved to known address WITHIN FR's area
[if POS1 eq <0>]
(34)  ENTIRE HH Moved to unknown address [endif]
(35)  ENTIRE HH merged with another SIPP HH
(36)  ENTIRE HH Moved and split into several new SIPP HH's
(37)  ENTIRE HH Moved - further work needed to obtain address
(38)  Other Type C
[if POS1 ne <0> or I_OUTCOME eq <260> or I_OUTCOME eq <261>]      TYPE D
(39)  ENTIRE HH Moved, address unknown
(40)  ENTIRE HH Moved within US; RO determined case is outside SIPP limits [endif] @
```

Enter Text

TYPC_OTH

```
      Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

      @
```

Multiple Entry

BCINFO2

```
      ENTER "R" FOR SPECIFIC ITEMS BELOW IF THEY ARE REFUSED.

      Date the household left sample: Month: @month  Day:@day

      Name of person providing noninterview status:
      First Name: @FN  Last Name: @LN

      Title of contact person (relative, neighbor, etc.): @CPRELA

      Contact person's address:

      Street name: @R1
      Street name: @R2

      City: @PO  State: @ST  Zip Code: @ZP5 @ZP4

      Telephone Number: Area: @AR   Number: @NUM   Extension: @EXT
```

Enter Text

SPCIFY

```
      Specify the kind of "Other" Noninterview

      @
```

Multiple Entry

NI_RACE

```
Enter your best guess as to the Race of the reference person.

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  White
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Black/African American
    [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  American Indian or Alaska Native
    [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Asian
    [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
    [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  Other
    [if @7 eq <D>]X [else]  [endif](D)  Don't Know

       @KEY
```

Mark One Only

NI_SEX

```
Enter your best guess as to the Sex of the reference person.

    (1)  Male
    (2)  Female

       @
```

Enter Number

NI_SIZE

```
ASK OR VERIFY WITH SOME KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL

Enter your best guess as to the total number of people
in the household.  Count all children and adults.

@
```

Mark One Only

NI_TENUR

```
ASK OR VERIFY WITH A KNOWLEDGEABLE INDIVIDUAL, OR
ENTER YOUR BEST GUESS.

Are the living quarters --

    (1)  Owned or being bought by the occupant(s)?
    (2)  Rented?
    (3)  Or occupied without payment of rent?

       @
```

Mark One Only

GET_NEWAD1

```
ASK OR VERIFY -

Can you give me the new address of the individuals who
lived in this household?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No / Address not available yet

       @
```

Multiple Entry

GET_NEWAD2

```
       IF ANY PART OF THE ADDRESS IS UNKNOWN OR BLANK,
       PRESS "ENTER" TO LEAVE THOSE FIELDS BLANK.

       What is the new address for these persons?

  HOUSE NUMBER: [fill HNO:l]  HOUSE NO SUFFIX: [fill HNOSUF:l]
               @HHNO                    @HSUF
  STREET NAME:  [fill STRNAME:l]
              @STME
  UNIT DESIG/PHYS DESCR:  [fill UDESIG:b]
                      @UDES        CITY: [fill PO:l]  STATE: [fill ST:l] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5:0]
[fill ZIP4:0]
        @PO         @ST             @ZIP5 @ZIP4

 TELPHONE NUMBER:
 AREA CODE: @AR
 TELEPHONE: @NUM
 EXTENSION: @EXT
```

Multiple Entry

ALFTDATE

```
       DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW: [fill I_MONTH5++]

       When did these people leave?

       MONTH: @MTHLFT
       DAY:   @DAYLFT
```

Mark One Only

AVERDATE

```
 I would like to verify that
 these people left before [fill MONTH1+] 1st.
 Is that correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

ARSNLFT

```
    Why did these people leave the household?
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY - ENTER (N) AFTER LAST
    ENTRY IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

        (5)   Separation or divorce
        (6)   Marriage
        (7)   Became employed/unemployed
        (8)   Due to job change - other
       (10)   Other

        @1   @2   @3
```

Enter Number

ALFTMAIN

```
    What is the main reason these persons
    left the household?

        [fill TEMP2+]
        [fill TEMP3+]
        [fill TEMP4+]

        @
```

Enter Text

SPAWNWARN2

```
    WARNING – YOU CANNOT CREATE ANOTHER MOVER FROM THIS CASE

    Please call your RO for instructions.

    Enter (P) to Proceed

        @
```

VERADD

Mark One Only

```
    ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
             [fill UDESIG]
             [fill GQUNITINFO]
             [fill NONCITYADD]
             [fill PO], [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]
             [fill DESCTEMP1]
             [fill DESCTEMP2]
             [fill BLDGNAME]

    [fill CORRECTFIL]
                                                              [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes, address is EXACTLY CORRECT as listed
        (2)  Address is MOSTLY CORRECT, but needs some minor changes
        (3)  INCORRECT ADDRESS - terminate interview, find correct address

          @
```

AL_VERADD

Enter Text

```
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------
IF THE ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD HAS MOVED TO A NEW ADDRESS, DO NOT USE THIS SCREEN TO
MODIFY THE ADDRESS.  YOU MUST CREATE A MOVER AT THE TYPEABC SCREEN.

USE THIS SCREEN FOR MINOR CHANGES TO THE CURRENT ADDRESS ONLY.  FOR EXAMPLE,
A RURAL ROUTE NUMBER CHANGED TO A STREET NAME.

PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

ADDWARN

```
        FR INSTRUCTION:

        If the entire household has moved to a new address, DO NOT use the
        address change screen.  Entire-household mover cases should be
        spawned from the TYPEABC screen.  Enter (S) at the prompt to spawn
        a mover case (or cases).

        Use the address change screen ONLY to make minor changes to the
        household's basic address.  Enter (P) at the prompt to proceed
        to the address change screen.

        If there are no changes to the household's address, enter (N) at
        the prompt to proceed to the next question.

            (N)  No changes needed
            (S)  Spawn mover case(s) from TYPEABC screen
            (P)  Proceed to the address change screen

            @
```

Multiple Entry

CHNGADD

```
        ENTER ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME, IF NO CHANGE NEEDED.
        ENTER (X) TO BLANK-OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION.

   [bold]HOUSE NUMBER:[n]  [bold]SUFFIX:[n]  [bold]STREET NAME:[n]
   [fill HNO:l]      [fill HNOSUF:l]       [fill STRNAME:l]
   @HHNO     @HHNOSUF       @STRNAME
   [bold]UNIT DESIG:[n]              [if I_FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)][bold]GQ
UNIT DESIG:[n][endif]
   [fill UDESIG:b]     [fill GQUNITINFO:b]
   @UNITDES   [if I_FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)]@GQUINFO[endif]
   [bold]NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX:[n]  [fill NONCITYADD]
                                   @NONCITY
   [bold]CITY:[n] [fill PO:l]  [bold]STATE:[n] [fill ST:l] [bold]ZIP CODE:[n] [fill ZIP5:0] [fill
ZIP4:0]
        @PO          @ST            @ZIP5 @ZIP4
   [bold]DESCRIPTION:[n] [fill PHYSDES:b]
   @PHYSDES
   [bold]BUILDING NAME:[n]  [fill BLDGNAME]
                @BLDGNAME
```

Mark One Only

MAILADDR

```
        Is the mailing address here...
                                                      [r]H[n]
        ADDRESS: [fill HNO] [fill HNOSUF] [fill STRNAME]
                 [fill UDESIG]
                 [fill GQUNITINFO]
                 [fill NONCITYADD]
                 [fill PO] [fill ST] [fill ZIP5:0]-[fill ZIP4:0]

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry

CHNGMAIL

```
        ENTER CORRECTED MAILING ADDRESS OR (S) FOR SAME IF CORRECT
        ENTER (X) TO BLANK OUT THE CURRENT INFORMATION
                                                      [r]H[n]
   HOUSE NUMBER:  SUFFIX:  STREET NAME:
   [fill HNO:l]      [fill HNOSUF:l]       [fill STRNAME:l]
   @MHNO     @MHNOSUF       @MSTR
   UNIT DESIG:              [if  FRAME eq <3> or (GQINAREA eq <1> and FRAME eq <1>)]GQ UNIT
DESIG:[endif]
   [fill UDESIG:b]     [fill GQUNITINFO:b]
   @MUDES   @MGQINFO
   NON-CITY STYLE ADDR / PO BOX:  [fill NONCITYADD]
                                   @MNOCITY
   CITY:  [fill PO:l]
         @MPO
   STATE:  [fill ST:l]  ZIP CODE:  [fill ZIP5:0] [fill ZIP4:0]
        @MST              @MZIP5 @MZIP4
```

Mark One Only   **ACCESS**

```
ASK IF NOT APPARENT

(Referring now to the original housing unit:)
Do you have direct access to your home, either from the outside
or through a common hall?
                                                              [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

Mark One Only   **UNIT_CMB**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

This household must be combined with the household through
which access is gained. Determine if the household is in or
out of the SIPP sample.

        (1)   Combined with HH in SIPP sample
        (2)   Combined with HH NOT in SIPP sample

          @
```

Mark One Only   **LIVQRT**

```
ENTER TYPE OF LIVING QUARTERS:

        HOUSING UNIT
        (1)   House, apartment, flat
        (2)   HU in nontransient hotel, motel, etc.
        (3)   HU permanent, in transient hotel, motel, etc.
        (4)   HU in rooming house
        (5)   Mobile home or trailer with NO permanent room added
        (6)   Mobile home or trailer with one or more permanent rooms added
        (7)   HU not specified above

        GROUP QUARTERS UNIT
        (8)   Quarters not HU in rooming or boarding house
        (9)   Unit not permanent in transient hotel, motel, etc.
        (10)  Unoccupied tent or trailer site
        (11)  Student quarters in college dormitory
        (12)  OTHER GROUP QUARTERS UNIT not specified above

          @
```

Mark One Only   **UNITS**

```
ASK IF NOT APPARENT

How many housing units, both occupied and vacant,
are there in this structure?

        (1)   One, detached
        (2)   One, attached
        (3)   Two
        (4)   3-4
        (5)   5-9
        (6)   10-19
        (7)   20-49
        (8)   50 or more

          @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**TENURE**</div>

Mark One Only

```
        ASK OR VERIFY:

    Are your living quarters. . .

            (1)   Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
            (2)   Rented?
            (3)   Occupied without payment of rent?

              @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**VERFYTEN**</div>

Mark One Only

```
    [if I_WAVE ne <2>]TENURE STATUS FROM LAST WAVE IS:  [fill TENUREFIL]

        IF NECESSARY, VERIFY WITH RESPONDENT
    [else]According to my information from before,
    [fill TEMP] -- is that correct?[endif]

            (1)   [fill ANSWERFIL]
            (2)   [fill ANSWERFIL2]

              @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**NEWTEN**</div>

```
        IF NECESSARY, ASK OR VERIFY; OTHERWISE, MARK WITHOUT ASKING

    Are your living quarters. . .

            (1)   Owned or being bought by you or someone in your household?
            (2)   Rented?
            (3)   Occupied without payment of rent?

              @
```

STLLIV

```
[if HIGH_LNO eq <1>]READ IF NECESSARY[endif]

[if POS1 ge <0> and POS1 le <9>]From the last interview, [endif]I have [fill HX]
[fill TEMP] listed [fill ADDRESSFIL]:

**READ ROSTER NAMES**

[fill PERSONFIL] [if I_OLDADD eq <1>]still [endif]live [fill THEREFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

NOTLIV

```
      Who doesn't live [fill HEREFIL] anymore?
      ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON WHO LEFT HOUSEHOLD

      @
```

Multiple Entry

LFTDATE

```
      DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW: [fill I_MONTH5]

      When did [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] leave?
      IF "PREVIOUSLY LISTED IN ERROR",
      ENTER (0) ZERO

      MONTH: @MTHLFT
      DAY:   @DAYLFT
```

Mark One Only

VERDATE

```
   I would like to verify that
   [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] left before [fill MONTH1] 1st.
   Is that correct?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

RSNLFT

```
      Why did [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] leave?
      Any other reason?

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
      ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

          (1)   Deceased
          (2)   Institutionalized
          (3)   On active duty in the Armed Forces
          (4)   Moved outside of U.S.
          (5)   Separation or divorce
          (6)   Marriage
          (7)   Became employed/unemployed
          (8)   Due to job change - other
          (9)   Listed in error in prior wave
          (10)  Other

          @1   @2    @3
```

Mark One Only

AWAYSCH

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]...

...a student away, attending school,
...nonmarried, AND
...whose permanent residence is [fill HEREFIL]?

     (1)  Yes to all 3
     (2)  No

   @
```

Mark One Only

AWAYTRV

```
Does [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME] usually live [fill HEREFIL]
but is away traveling for work, or on vacation,
or in a hospital?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

   @
```

Enter Number

LFTMAIN

```
What is the main reason [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]
left the household?

     [fill TEMP2]
     [fill TEMP3]
     [fill TEMP4]

   @
```

Mark One Only

WHOELSE

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:
Did anyone else who lived [fill HEREFIL] last time go
to live with **READ NAME(S)**?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

   @
```

Multiple Entry   **NEWADD**

```
        What is [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] new address?
        DO YOU KNOW THE NEW ADDRESS?
                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No   @ENTIRE

  HOUSE NUMBER: [fill HNO:l]  HOUSE NO SUFFIX: [fill HNOSUF:l]
                @HHNO                    @HHNOSUF
  STREET NAME:  [fill STRNAME:l]
            @STRNAME
  UNIT DESIG/PHYS DESCR:  [fill UDESIG:b]
                    @UNITDES UNIT        COUNTY:  [fill CO]
        @CO
  CITY: [fill PO:l]  STATE: [fill ST:l] ZIP CODE: [fill ZIP5:0] [fill ZIP4:0]
        @PO          @ST              @ZIP5 @ZIP4
TELPHONE NUMBER:
AREA CODE: @AREA
TELEPHONE: @PRE   @SUF
EXTENSION: @EXT
```

Mark One Only   **FRAREA**

```
    QUESTION TO FR:

          Is this address within your interview area?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No
          (3)  Further work needed to obtain address

           @
```

Enter Text   **SPAWNWARN**

```
WARNING - YOU CANNOT CREATE ANOTHER MOVER FROM THIS CASE

    Please call your RO for instructions.

    Enter (P) to Proceed with the interview

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MORLEAV**

```
   Is there anyone else who doesn't live [fill HEREFIL] anymore?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only   **NEWMBR**

```
   Is there anyone else living or staying [fill THEREFIL] now?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

NEWROST

```
Who is that?  Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

First         Middle Last       Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
                                                    (M) MALE
                                                    (F) FEMALE
@1FNAME  @1MNAME  @1LNAME  @1OTNAME  @1SEX
@2FNAME  @2MNAME  @2LNAME  @2OTNAME  @2SEX
@3FNAME  @3MNAME  @3LNAME  @3OTNAME  @3SEX
@4FNAME  @4MNAME  @4LNAME  @4OTNAME  @4SEX
@5FNAME  @5MNAME  @5LNAME  @5OTNAME  @5SEX
@6FNAME  @6MNAME  @6LNAME  @6OTNAME  @6SEX
@7FNAME  @7MNAME  @7LNAME  @7OTNAME  @7SEX
@8FNAME  @8MNAME  @8LNAME  @8OTNAME  @8SEX
@9FNAME  @9MNAME  @9LNAME  @9OTNAME  @9SEX
@10FNAME @10MNAME @10LNAME @10OTNAME @10SEX
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

NEWROST2

```
Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

First         Middle Last       Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
                                                    (M) MALE
                                                    (F) FEMALE
@1FNAME  @1MNAME  @1LNAME  @1OTNAME  @1SEX
@2FNAME  @2MNAME  @2LNAME  @2OTNAME  @2SEX
@3FNAME  @3MNAME  @3LNAME  @3OTNAME  @3SEX
@4FNAME  @4MNAME  @4LNAME  @4OTNAME  @4SEX
@5FNAME  @5MNAME  @5LNAME  @5OTNAME  @5SEX
@6FNAME  @6MNAME  @6LNAME  @6OTNAME  @6SEX
@7FNAME  @7MNAME  @7LNAME  @7OTNAME  @7SEX
@8FNAME  @8MNAME  @8LNAME  @8OTNAME  @8SEX
@9FNAME  @9MNAME  @9LNAME  @9OTNAME  @9SEX
@10FNAM  @10MNAM  @10LNAM  @10ONAM  @10SEX
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

NEWROST3

```
Anyone else?

ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

First         Middle Last       Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
                                                    (M) MALE
                                                    (F) FEMALE
@1FNAME  @1MNAME  @1LNAME  @1OTNAME  @1SEX
@2FNAME  @2MNAME  @2LNAME  @2OTNAME  @2SEX
@3FNAME  @3MNAME  @3LNAME  @3OTNAME  @3SEX
@4FNAME  @4MNAME  @4LNAME  @4OTNAME  @4SEX
@5FNAME  @5MNAME  @5LNAME  @5OTNAME  @5SEX
@6FNAME  @6MNAME  @6LNAME  @6OTNAME  @6SEX
@7FNAME  @7MNAME  @7LNAME  @7OTNAME  @7SEX
@8FNAME  @8MNAME  @8LNAME  @8OTNAME  @8SEX
@9FNAME  @9MNAME  @9LNAME  @9OTNAME  @9SEX
@10FNAM  @10MNAM  @10LNAM  @10ONAM  @10SEX
```

MSNGSTAY

```
Sometimes we miss people when it's
not totally clear where they live.
Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have
I missed...

      (1)  Yes    (2)  No

...Anyone who is staying [fill HEREFIL] until
   they find a place to live?          @STAY

...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders
   or people you employ who live [fill HEREFIL]?@LODG

...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have
   another place to live, but who stays
   [fill TEMP] often or has some space or a room
   [fill HEREFIL]?                              @OTH
```

Multiple Entry

ADSTAY

```
        Who is that?  Anyone else?
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        First         Middle Last       Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
                                                             (M) MALE
                                                             (F) FEMALE
        @1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX
        @2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX
        @3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX
        @4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX
        @5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX
```

MSNGLODGE

```
Sometimes we miss people when it's
not totally clear where they live.
Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have
I missed...

      (1)  Yes     (2)  No

...Anyone who is staying [fill HEREFIL] until
   they find a place to live?          [r][fill MSNGSTAY@STAY][n]

...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders
   or people you employ who live [fill HEREFIL]?@LODG

...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have
   another place to live, but who stays
   [fill TEMP] often or has some space or a room
   [fill HEREFIL]?                              @OTH
```

Multiple Entry

ADLODGE

```
    Who is that?  Anyone else?
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    First        Middle Last        Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
                                                        (M) MALE
                                                        (F) FEMALE
    @1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX
    @2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX
    @3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX
    @4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX
    @5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX
```

MSNGOTH

```
Sometimes we miss people when it's
not totally clear where they live.
Just to make sure, [fill OTHERTHANFIL] have
I missed...

     (1)  Yes     (2)  No

...Anyone who is staying [fill HEREFIL] until
   they find a place to live?          [r][fill MSNGSTAY@STAY][n]

...(Have I missed) Any lodgers, boarders
   or people you employ who live [fill HEREFIL]? [r][fill MSNGLODGE@LODG][n]

...(Have I missed) Anyone who may have
   another place to live, but who stays
   [fill TEMP] often or has some space or a room
   [fill HEREFIL]?                              @OTH
```

Multiple Entry

ADOTH

```
    Who is that?  Anyone else?
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    First        Middle Last        Maiden/Other  Sex   SEX:
                                                        (M) MALE
                                                        (F) FEMALE
    @1FNAME @1MNAME @1LNAME @1OTNAME @1SEX
    @2FNAME @2MNAME @2LNAME @2OTNAME @2SEX
    @3FNAME @3MNAME @3LNAME @3OTNAME @3SEX
    @4FNAME @4MNAME @4LNAME @4OTNAME @4SEX
    @5FNAME @5MNAME @5LNAME @5OTNAME @5SEX
```

Mark One Only

NEWUSUAL

```
[fill DIDFIL] **READ NAME(S) FROM
LIST** usually live [fill HEREFIL]?
                                   [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

     @
```

	NEWWHO
Multiple Entry	

```
ASK IF NECESSARY
Who doesn't usually live [fill HEREFIL]?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     @DEL
```

	NEWNITE
Multiple Entry	

```
     [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]During a typical week over the last month or so, how many
nights did [fill ADROSTNAME] stay [fill HEREFIL] overnight,
or was there no usual pattern?[else]
(How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?

(During a typical week over the last month or so, how many
nights did [fill ADROSTNAME] stay [fill HEREFIL] overnight,
or was there no usual pattern?)[endif]

     (11)  Three or fewer
     (12)  Four or more
     (13)  No usual pattern
     (14)  Other [if @1 eq <14>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]

      @1
```

	NEWURE
Mark One Only	

```
     [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Is there another place where [fill ADROSTNAME] live(s) and
sleep(s) most of the time?[else]
(How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?

(Is there another  place where [fill ADROSTNAME] lives and
sleeps most of the time?)[endif]

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

	AWAYSCH1
Mark One Only	

```
     ASK IF NECESSARY:
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Is [fill ADROSTNAME]...[else]
(How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?
(Is [fill ADROSTNAME]...[endif]

...a student away attending school,
...nonmarried, AND
...whose permanent residence is [fill HEREFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

AWAYTRV1

Mark One Only

```
     ASK IF NECESSARY:
     [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live [fill HEREFIL] but is away
     traveling for work, or on vacation, or in a hospital?[else]
     (How about/And) [fill ADROSTNAME]...?

     (Does [fill ADROSTNAME] usually live [fill HEREFIL] but is away
     traveling for work, on vacation, or in a hospital?)[endif]

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

        @
```

FMRMBR

Multiple Entry

```
 IS [FILL ADROSTNAME] ON THE LIST OF
 FORMER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS LISTED?

 IF YES, ENTER LINE NUMBER
 IF NO, ENTER (N)

 FORMER HH MEMBER LINE NUMBER:
 @FMR
```

NEWCHECKPT

Mark One Only

```
 According to the rules of this survey,
 **READ ALL NAME(S)** will be included in
 this interview.

      PRESS (P) TO PROCEED

      @
```

ENTDATE

```
       [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]When did [fill NAME(L_NO)] begin living [fill THEREFIL][if AGAINFIL ne
 <?>] [endif][fill AGAINFIL]
       [else](How about/And) [fill NAME(L_NO)]...?
       (When did [fill NAME(L_NO)] begin living [fill THEREFIL][if AGAINFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
 AGAINFIL])[endif]

       ENTER (B) IF PERSON LIVED AT THIS ADDRESS BEFORE
       SAMPLE PERSON(S) ENTERED.

          MONTH:  @MON
            DAY:  @DAY
```

Multiple Entry

RSNENT

```
Why did [fill NAME(L_NO)] join this household?  Any other
        reason?
        [else](How about/And) [fill NAME(L_NO)]...?
        (Why did [fill NAME(L_NO)] [fill JOINFIL] this household?
        Any other reason?)[endif]

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE, IF LESS THAN 3 REASONS

                (1)  Birth
                (2)  Marriage
                [fill RETURNEDFIL]]
                (4)  Due to separation or divorce
                (5)  From an institution
                (6)  From Armed Forces barracks
                (7)  From outside the U.S.
                [fill MBRMSNGFIL]
                (9)  Became employed/unemployed
                (10) Job change - other
                (11) Lived at this address before sample person(s) entered
                (12) Other
                [if @1 eq <12> or @2 eq <12> or @3 eq <12>]ENTER OTHER REASON: @SP[endif]
                 @1  @2  @3
```

Enter Number

ENTMAIN

```
        What was the main reason [fill NAME(L_NO)] [fill JOINFIL] the household?

                [fill RSN4FIL]
                [fill RSN5FIL]
                [fill RSN6FIL]

                @
```

Mark One Only

NEWSEX

```
        ASK IF NOT APPARENT:

        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] Male or Female?
        [else](How about/And) [fill NAME(L_NO)]...?
        (Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] Male or Female?)[endif]

                (1)  Male
                (2)  Female

                 @
```

Enter Number

HHRESP

```
  ASK IF NECESSARY: With whom am I speaking?
  ENTER LINE NUMBER

  WARNING:  THIS PERSON MUST BE 15 YEARS OF
  AGE OR OLDER

         @
```

NEWRP

```
Who [fill RENTFIL] this home -
that is, what name or names are on the
[fill LEASEFIL]?

IF RESPONDENT CAN'T IDENTIFY OWNER/RENTER,
ENTER LINE NUMBER OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD.

ENTER THE LINE NUMBERS
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

RELRP

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD A

        [if FIRST_TIME eq <1>](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
                                                    [r]H[n]
        (What is [fill PTEMPNAME] relationship
        to [fill TEMP2])?
        [else]What is [fill PTEMPNAME] relationship
        to [fill TEMP2]?[endif]
            (1)  Spouse (Husband/Wife)
            (2)  Unmarried Partner
            (3)  Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
            (4)  Grandchild
            (5)  Parent (Mother/Father)
            (6)  Brother/Sister
            (7)  Other Relative of Reference Person
                 (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
            (8)  Foster Child
            (9)  Housemate/Roommate
            (10) Roomer/Boarder
            (11) Other Non-Relative
             @
```

Mark One Only

CHANGE

```
  PLEASE VERIFY NOW THAT THE INFORMATION DISPLAYED IS CORRECT
  (PRESS "SHIFT-F6 and PgDn" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED)
  **THIS INFORMATION CANNOT BE CHANGED AFTER THIS POINT IN THE INTERVIEW**

  ENTER (P) TO PROCEED IF ALL APPEARS CORRECT
                                                    [r]H[n]
  OTHERWISE, ENTER LINE NUMBER WHERE A CHANGE IS NEEDED.  @
  IF NECESSARY, SAY:  I need to verify some of the information
  I have collected for:  **READ ROSTER NAME(S)**
```

Mark One Only

CHG_WHAT

```
      What change is needed for:  [fill NAMEFIL]

      PRESS "SHIFT-F6" TO DISPLAY FULL ROSTER IF NEEDED

        (M)  Mistake -- no changes needed   (5)  Hispanic origin
        (2)  Name                           (6)  Race
        (3)  Sex
        [if CHANGE ne REF_LNO](4)  Relationship to Reference Person[endif]
         @
```

Multiple Entry   **FIXNAME**

```
     ASK IF NECESSARY:

     What is the correct name?
     Please include middle and maiden names.
     PRESS ENTER IF NO MIDDLE OR MAIDEN NAME

     NAME CURRENTLY LISTED AS:
     First          Middle  Last          Maiden/Other
     [fill F_NAME:b] [fill M_NAME]        [fill L_NAME:b] [fill OT_NAME]

     CORRECTED NAME:
     First          Middle  Last          Maiden/Other
     @FNAME @MNAME        @LNAME @OTNAME
```

Mark One Only   **FIXRELRP**

```
     SHOW FLASHCARD A

     What is [fill PTEMPNAME]
     relationship to [fill YOUFIL]?

          (1)   Spouse(Husband/Wife)
          (2)   Unmarried Partner
          (3)   Child (Biological, Step, or Adopted)
          (4)   Grandchild
          (5)   Parent(Mother/Father)
          (6)   Brother/Sister
          (7)   Other Relative of Reference Person
                (Uncle,cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
          (8)   Foster Child
          (9)   Housemate/Roommate
          (10)  Roomer/Boarder
          (11)  Other non-relative

           @
```

Mark One Only   **FIXORIGIN**

```
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?

     READ IF NECESSARY: such as Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican,
     Cuban, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

Mark One Only

FIXHISPAN

```
        [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
        Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
        or Latino group?

        IF MULTIPLE ANSWER, PROBE:
        Which group do you most closely identify with?

             (1)   Mexican
             (2)   Mexican American
             (3)   Chicano
             (4)   Puerto Rican
             (5)   Cuban
             (6)   Cuban American
             (7)   Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group

             @
```

Mark One Only

FIXOROTSP

```
What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

(1)   Argentinean          (15) Dominican          (29) Portuguese
(2)   Baleric Islands      (16) Ecuadorian         (30) Salvadoran
(3)   Basque               (17) Filipino           (31) Sephardic
(4)   Belize, British,     (18) Guatemalan         (32) South American
      Honduras or Belice   (19) Guamanian or       (33) South American Indian
(5)   Bolivian                  Chamorro           (34) Spanish
(6)   Brazilian            (20) Haitian            (36) Spanish American
(7)   Canary Islands       (21) Hispanic                Indian
(8)   Castilian            (22) Honduran           (37) Spanish Basque
(9)   Catalan              (23) Latin American     (38) Spaniard
(10)  Central American     (24) Latino             (39) Uruguayan
(11)  Central American     (25) Nicaraguan         (40) Venezuelan
      Indian               (26) Panamanian         (41) Both Spanish,
(12)  Chilean              (27) Paraguayan              Hispanic, or Latino
(13)  Colombian            (28) Peruvian           (42) Other
(14)  Costa Rican
 @
```

Multiple Entry

FIXOROTSS

```
What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

(1)   Argentinean          (15) Dominican          (29) Portuguese
(2)   Baleric Islands      (16) Ecuadorian         (30) Salvadoran
(3)   Basque               (17) Filipino           (31) Sephardic
(4)   Belize, British,     (18) Guatemalan         (32) South American
      Honduras or Belice   (19) Guamanian or       (33) South American Indian
(5)   Bolivian                  Chamorro           (34) Spanish
(6)   Brazilian            (20) Haitian            (36) Spanish American
(7)   Canary Islands       (21) Hispanic                Indian
(8)   Castilian            (22) Honduran           (37) Spanish Basque
(9)   Catalan              (23) Latin American     (38) Spaniard
(10)  Central American     (24) Latino             (39) Uruguayan
(11)  Central American     (25) Nicaraguan         (40) Venezuelan
      Indian               (26) Panamanian         (41) Both Spanish,
(12)  Chilean              (27) Paraguayan              Hispanic, or Latino
(13)  Colombian            (28) Peruvian           (42) Other
(14)  Costa Rican
 [r]42[n]  SPECIFY:  @SP
```

Multiple Entry   **FIXRACE**

```
      SHOW FLASHCARD C

      [fill READ1FIL]
      Please choose one or more races [fill CARDFIL] that
      [fill NAME1FIL] [fill NAME2FIL] to
      [fill BE1FIL][if BE2FIL ne <>] [fill BE2FIL][endif].

      DO NOT PROBE UNLESS RESPONSE IS HISPANIC OR A HISPANIC ORIGIN
      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1) White
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2) Black/African American
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3) American Indian or Alaska Native
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4) Asian
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6) (other) [fill READ2FIL]

               @KEY
      [fill ERRORFIL]
```

FIXRACEAS

```
      Which of the following Asian groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

      READ EACH ITEM

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
      ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

          [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Asian Indian
          [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Chinese
          [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Filipino
          [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Japanese
          [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Korean
          [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  Vietnamese
          [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  Other Asian - DO NOT READ

             @KEY
```

FIXRACEPI

```
      Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
      groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

      READ EACH ITEM

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
      ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

          [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Native Hawaiian
          [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Guamanian or Chamorro
          [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Samoan
          [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other Pacific Islander - DO NOT READ

             @KEY
```

FIXRACEOT

```
        READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] other race?

(1)  Aleut                (16) Cuban or Cuban      (29) Native American
(2)  African American          American            (30) Native Hawaiian
(3)  American Nation,     (17) Eskimo                   or Other Pacific
     Ethnic Group or Tribe (18) European                Islander
(4)  American             (19) Filipino            (31) Negro
(5)  American Indian      (20) German              (32) Puerto Rican
     or Alaska Native     (21) Guamanian or        (33) Samoan
(6)  Anglo-Saxon               Chamorro            (34) Scotch-Irish
(7)  Arab                 (22) Hispanic            (35) Spanish
(8)  Asian                 (23) Jamaican            (36) Vietnamese
(9)  Asian Indian         (24) Japanese            (37) West Indian
(10) Black                (25) Korean              (38) White
(11) Brazilian            (26) Latin American      (39) No race given
(12) Caucasian            (27) Latino              (40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano              (28) Mexican or               DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese                  Mexican American    @
(15) Creole
```

FIXRACEOS

```
        READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] race?

(1)  Aleut                (16) Cuban or Cuban      (29) Native American
(2)  African American          American            (30) Native Hawaiian
(3)  American Nation,     (17) Eskimo                   or Other Pacific
     Ethnic Group or Tribe (18) European                Islander
(4)  American             (19) Filipino            (31) Negro
(5)  American Indian      (20) German              (32) Puerto Rican
     or Alaska Native     (21) Guamanian or        (33) Samoan
(6)  Anglo-Saxon               Chamorro            (34) Scotch-Irish
(7)  Arab                 (22) Hispanic            (35) Spanish
(8)  Asian                 (23) Jamaican            (36) Vietnamese
(9)  Asian Indian         (24) Japanese            (37) West Indian
(10) Black                (25) Korean              (38) White
(11) Brazilian            (26) Latin American      (39) No race given
(12) Caucasian            (27) Latino              (40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano              (28) Mexican or               DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese                  Mexican American    [r]40[n]
(15) Creole          SPECIFY:  @SP
```

Enter Number

FIXSSN

```
    What is [fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security or
    Railroad Retirement Number?

        (N)  None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

        @
```

Mark One Only

CHG_MORE

```
    Are any more changes needed for:  [fill NAMEFIL]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

                        Mark One Only   **SPOUSE1**

```
        (DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)

        Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?

LINE     NAME                                    SEX
 [fill REF_LNO:l]      [fill NAME(REF_LNO):l] [fill TEMP2]
 [fill L_NO:l]       [fill NAME(L_NO):l] [fill TEMP]

            (1)  To correct LINE [fill REF_LNO]'s SEX entry
            (2)  To correct LINE [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
            (3)  Neither sex entry is incorrect

            @
```

                        Mark One Only   **SPOUSE2**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:

        You said [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]
        is [fill TEMP2] spouse.
        Is that correct?
                                                          [r]H[n]
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

                        Mark One Only   **SPOUSE3**

```
        (DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)

        Earlier I recorded
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
        [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]'s spouse.

        You also reported
        [fill NAME(SPIX)] [fill AREIS] also
        [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]'s spouse.

        Which is correct?
                                                          [r]H[n]
            (1)  [fill NAME(L_NO)] is the correct spouse.
                 Change relationship entry of [fill NAME(SPIX)]

            (2)  [fill NAME(SPIX)] is the correct spouse.
                 Change relationship entry of [fill NAME(L_NO)]

             @
```

Mark One Only

SPOUSE4

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD A

        What is [fill NAME(INDEX4)]'s
        relationship to [fill NAMEFIL]?
                                                          [r]H[n]
             (3)  Child (Biological, step, or adopted)
             (4)  Grandchild
             (5)  Parent (Mother/Father)
             (6)  Brother/Sister
             (7)  Other Relative
                    (Uncle, cousin, mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)

             (8)  Foster Child
             (9)  Housemate/Roommate
             (10) Roomer/Boarder
             (11) Other Non-Relative   @
```

Mark One Only

DAD1

```
        You have reported both
        [fill NAME(DADIX)]
             and
        [fill NAME(L_NO)]
        are parents of
        [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]

        Is that correct?
                                                          [r]H[n]
        (1)  No, change relationship to reference person code for
             [fill NAME(L_NO)]
        (2)  No, change relationship to reference person code for
             [fill NAME(DADIX)]
        (3)  Yes, this is correct.
                (One is natural father, one is step-father, for example)

        @
```

DAD2

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD A
        What is [fill NAME(INDEX2)]'s
        relationship to [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]?
                                                          [r]H[n]
             (2)  Unmarried partner
             (3)  Child (Biological, step, or adopted)
             (4)  Grandchild
             (5)  Parent(Mother/Father)
             (6)  Brother/Sister
             (7)  Other Relative (Uncle,cousin,
                  mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
             (8)  Foster Child
             (9)  Housemate/Roommate
             (10) Roomer/Boarder
             (11) Other non-relative
              @
```

Mark One Only

MOM1

```
        You have reported both
        [fill NAME(MOMIX)]
              and
        [fill NAME(L_NO)]
        are parents of
        [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]

        Is that correct?
                                                    [r]H[n]
            (1)  No, change relationship to reference person code for
                 [fill NAME(L_NO)]
            (2)  No, change relationship to reference person code for
                 [fill NAME(MOMIX)]
            (3)  Yes, this is correct.
                 (One is natural mother, one is step-mother, for example)

             @
```

MOM2

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD A
        What is [fill NAME(INDEX2)]'s
        relationship to [fill NAME(REF_LNO)]?
                                                    [r]H[n]
            (2)  Unmarried partner
            (3)  Child (Biological, step, or adopted)
            (4)  Grandchild
            (5)  Parent(Mother/Father)
            (6)  Brother/Sister
            (7)  Other Relative (Uncle,cousin,
                 mother-in-law, father-in-law, etc.)
            (8)  Foster Child
            (9)  Housemate/Roommate
            (10) Roomer/Boarder
            (11) Other non-relative
             @
```

Mark One Only

RPDAD

```
        [fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
        biological, step, or adopted child?

            (1)  Biological or natural child
            (2)  Stepchild
            (3)  Adopted child

             @
```

RPDAD2

```
        [fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
        biological, step, or adopted child?

             (1)   Biological or natural child
             (2)   Stepchild
             (3)   Adopted child

             [r]2[n]

        [fill TEMP] also [if L_NO eq HHRESP]your[else]his[endif] adopted child?

             (1)   Yes
             (2)   No

              @
```

Mark One Only

RPMOM

```
        [fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
        biological, step, or adopted child?

             (1)   Biological or natural child
             (2)   Stepchild
             (3)   Adopted child

              @
```

Mark One Only

RPMOM2

```
        [fill TEMP] [fill PTEMPNAME]
        biological, step, or adopted child?

             (1)   Biological or natural child
             (2)   Stepchild
             (3)   Adopted child

              [r]2[n]
        [fill TEMP] also [if L_NO eq HHRESP]your[else]her[endif] adopted child?

             (1)   Yes
             (2)   No

              @
```

Mark One Only

AGECHK

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]I have listed that [fill PTEMPNAME] age is [fill TEMP2].
        Is that correct?
        [else]And [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS] [fill TEMP2]?
        (I have listed that [fill PTEMPNAME] age is [fill TEMP2].
        Is that correct?)[endif]

             (1)   Yes
             (2)   No

              @
```

Multiple Entry **NUBDAY**

What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

```
(1) January          (5) May          (9)  September
(2) February         (6) June         (10) October
(3) March            (7) July         (11) November
(4) April            (8) August       (12) December
```

BIRTH MONTH
PREVIOUS ANSWER: [fill I_BMON]
                @BMONTH

DAY OF MONTH
PREVIOUS ANSWER: [fill I_BDAY]
                @BDAY

BIRTH YEAR
PREVIOUS ANSWER: [fill I_BYEAR]
                @BYEAR

Multiple Entry **DOB**

What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

```
(1) January          (5) May          (9)  September
(2) February         (6) June         (10) October
(3) March            (7) July         (11) November
(4) April            (8) August       (12) December
```

    ENTER MONTH: @BMONTH

    ENTER DAY: @BDAY

    ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR: @BYEAR

Mark One Only **VERAGE**

That would make [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP15]. Is that correct?
                                                    [r]H[n]
        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @

Multiple Entry **FIXDOB**

What is [fill PTEMPNAME] date of birth?

```
(1)  January          (5)  May          (9)  September
(2)  February         (6)  June         (10) October
(3)  March            (7)  July         (11) November
(4)  April            (8)  August       (12) December
```

ENTER MONTH: @MO

ENTER DAY: @DAY

ENTER 4 DIGIT YEAR: @YR

Mark One Only

VERAGE2

```
        That would make [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP15].  Is that correct?
                                                             [r]H[n]
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

DOBA

```
        [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] now:

            (1)  [fill AGE1] or
            (2)  [fill AGE2] years old?
            (N)  Neither is correct

          @
```

Enter Number

AGEGES

```
        About how old would you say [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS]?
                                                             [r]H[n]
        ENTER BEST ESTIMATE OF AGE:

          @
```

Enter Number

FRGES

```
        ENTER YOUR BEST ESTIMATE OF
        [fill F_NAME] [fill L_NAME]'s AGE:
                                                             [r]H[n]
          @
```

Mark One Only

OLDMS

```
        Last time I recorded [fill PTEMPNAME]
        marital status as [fill TEMP2].  Is that still the case?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

MARRIED

```
        [if OLDMS eq <2>]ASK OR VERIFY:
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] current marital status?
        [else][if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed,
divorced, separated,
        or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?
        [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
        ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently married, widowed, divorced, separated,
        or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?)[endif][endif]
                                                             [r]H[n]
            (1)  Married
            (2)  Widowed
            (3)  Divorced
            (4)  Separated
            (5)  Never married

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **LNSP**

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse a member of
this household?

IF NO, ENTER (N)
IF YES, ENTER THE SPOUSE'S LINE NUMBER

ENTER (M) FOR MORE

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MSCHECK**

```
    ASK IF NECESSARY

    We have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS] married but [fill HISHER]
    spouse does not live here (four or more nights per week).
    Is that correct?

        (1)  Correct, married spouse absent
        (2)  Incorrect marital status entered

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MARRIED2**

```
    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] currently widowed, divorced,
    separated or [fill HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] never married?
                                                      [r]H[n]
        (2)  Widowed
        (3)  Divorced
        (4)  Separated
        (5)  Never Married

          @
```

Mark One Only   **SPSSX1**

```
    (DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT UNLESS NECESSARY)
    Is one of the following SEX entries incorrect?
LN  NAME                               SEX
[fill L_NO:r]  [fill NAME(L_NO):l] [if SX eq <M>]Male[else]Female[endif]
[fill LNSP:r]  [fill NAME(LNSP):l] [fill TEMP9]
                                                      [r]H[n]
        (1)  To correct Line [fill L_NO]'s SEX entry
        (2)  To correct Line [fill LNSP]'s SEX entry
        (3)  Neither SEX entry is incorrect

          @
```

Mark One Only   **SPSSX2**

```
    ASK IF NECESSARY

    You said [fill NAME(LNSP)]
    is [fill PTEMPNAME] spouse.
    Is that correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

EVRWID

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] EVER been widowed?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been widowed?)[endif]

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

EVRDIV

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] EVER been divorced?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever been divorced?)[endif]
                                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

LNMOM

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill PTEMPNAME] mother a member of
this household?
                              [r]H[n]
IF NO, ENTER (N)
IF YES, ENTER THE MOTHER'S LINE NUMBER
ENTER (M) FOR MORE

    @
```

TYPMOM

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

    (1)  Biological or natural child
    (2)  Stepchild
    (3)  Adopted child
    (4)  Foster child

      @
```

TYPMOM2

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill MOMSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

    (1)  Biological or natural child
    (2)  Stepchild
    (3)  Adopted child
    (4)  Foster child

     [r]2[n]

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
[fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

ADPTMOM

```
        I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] is [fill MOMSFIL]
        [fill STEPFOSTERFIL].

        Is [fill TEMPNAME] also [fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
            (3)  Relationship was incorrect

             @
```

FIXADPTM

```
        [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
        biological, [if STEPFOSTERFIL ne <>][fill STEPFOSTERFIL] [endif]adopted[fill FOSTERFIL] child?

            (1)  Biological or natural child
        [if TYPMOM eq <4>](2)  Stepchild[endif]
            (3)  Adopted child
        [if TYPMOM eq <2>](4)  Foster child[endif]

             @
```

Mark One Only

FIXADM2

```
        [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill MOMSFIL]
        biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

            (1)  Biological or natural child
        [if TYPMOM eq <4>](2)  Stepchild[endif]
            (3)  Adopted child
        [if TYPMOM eq <2>](4)  Foster child[endif]

             [r]2[n]

        [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
        [fill MOMSFIL] adopted child?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry

ADDMMYYM

```
       What month and year did [fill MOMSFIL] adopt
       [fill TEMPNAME]?

            MONTH:  @MO
            YEAR:   @YR
```

Multiple Entry

LNDAD

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:

Is [fill PTEMPNAME] father a member of
this household?
                                   [r]H[n]
IF YES, ENTER THE FATHER'S LINE NUMBER
IF NO, ENTER (N)
ENTER (M) FOR MORE

     @
```

Mark One Only

TYPDAD

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?
                                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)  Biological or natural child
    (2)  Stepchild
    (3)  Adopted child
    (4)  Foster child

      @
```

TYPDAD2

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill DADSFIL] biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

    (1)  Biological or natural child
    (2)  Stepchild
    (3)  Adopted child
    (4)  Foster child

     [r]2[n]

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
[fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

ADPTDAD

```
I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] is [fill DADSFIL]
[fill STEPFOSTERFIL].

Is [fill TEMPNAME] also [fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No
    (3)  Relationship was incorrect

      @
```

FIXADPTD

```
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
biological, [if STEPFOSTERFIL ne <>][fill STEPFOSTERFIL] [endif]adopted[fill FOSTERFIL] child?

    (1)  Biological or natural child
    [if TYPDAD eq <4>](2)  Stepchild[endif]
    (3)  Adopted child
    [if TYPDAD eq <2>](4)  Foster child[endif]

      @
```

Mark One Only

FIXADD2

```
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill DADSFIL]
     biological, step, adopted, or foster child?

          (1)  Biological or natural child
          [if TYPDAD eq <4>](2)  Stepchild[endif]
          (3)  Adopted child
          [if TYPDAD eq <2>](4)  Foster child[endif]

           [r]2[n]

     [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] also
     [fill DADSFIL] adopted child?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry

ADDMMYYD

```
     What month and year did [fill DADSFIL] adopt
     [fill TEMPNAME]?

          MONTH:  @MO
          YEAR:   @YR
```

Mark One Only

OLDGRD

```
     I have listed that [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3]
     responsible for [fill TEMPNAME].
     Is that correct?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry

LNGD

```
[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
in this household is responsible
for [fill TEMPNAME]
                                  [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) IF NOT LISTED

     @
```

Mark One Only

AFEVER

```
     [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Did [fill TEMPNAME] ever serve
     on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces?
     [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     (Did [fill TEMPNAME] ever serve on active duty
     in the U.S. Armed Forces?)[endif]

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

AFWHEN

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <1>]
        (How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]....

        (When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
        Any other times?)
        [else]
        [if AFEVER offpath]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] in the
military.[endif]
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] serve on active duty?
        Any other times?
        [endif]

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY.
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        [if XBAD(<1>) ne <1>]
           [if @AFSRV1 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP2] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<2>) ne <2>]
           [if @AFSRV2 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP3] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<3>) ne <3>]
           [if @AFSRV3 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP4] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<4>) ne <4>]
           [if @AFSRV4 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP5] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<5>) ne <5>]
           [if @AFSRV5 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP6] [endif]
        [if XBAD(<6>) ne <6>]
           [if @AFSRV6 ne <>]X [else]  [endif][fill TEMP7] [endif]

            @KEY [fill TEMP8]
```

Mark One Only

AFNOW

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
        now on active duty in the U.S. armed forces?
        [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
        ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME]
        now on active duty in the U.S. armed forces?)[endif]

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only

OLDED

```
        I have recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME]
        highest level of school completed or
        highest degree received is:
        [fill TEMP4]
        [fill TEMP5]
        Is that still correct?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only   **EDUC**

```
    SHOW FLASHCARD B
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE]
[fill HAVHAS] received?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
(What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill HAVHAS] completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE]
[fill HAVHAS] received?)[endif]
                                                    [r]H[n]
(31) Less than 1st grade            (35)  9th grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade     (36)  10th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade               (37)  11th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade               (38)  12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr.coll./coll./univ.)
(43) Associate (2-yr) college degree(include academic/occupational degree)
(44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School degree
     (for example:  MD(doctor), DDS(dentist), JD(lawyer))
(47) Doctorate degree (for example:  Ph.D., Ed.D.)
 @
```

Mark One Only   **EDUCB**

```
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by means of
    a GED or other equivalency test or program?
    [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    ([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] completed high school by means of a GED or other equivalency
test or program?)[endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only   **EDUCB2**

```
    ASK OR VERIFY:
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Did [fill TEMPNAME] get [fill HISHER] high school diploma by
    graduating from high school, or by passing a GED exam
    (or other equivalent)?
    [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
    (Did [fill TEMPNAME] get [fill HISHER] high school diploma by
    graduating from high school, or by passing a GED exam
    (or other equivalent)?)[endif]

        (1)  Graduated from high school
        (2)  GED or other test

        @
```

VOCAT

Mark One Only

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a
vocational, technical, trade, or business school beyond
high school?

[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever attended a
vocational, technical, trade, or business school beyond
high school?)[endif]

"BUSINESS SCHOOLS" TEACH SKILLS OR TRADES SUCH AS SECRETARIAL TRAINING,
BOOKKEEPING, COMPUTER PROGRAMMING, ETC. DO *NOT* INCLUDE BUSINESS
PROGRAMS IN COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES LEADING TO ACADEMIC DEGREES.
                                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

        @
```

YESVOC

Mark One Only

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or
certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business
school?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received a diploma or
certificate from a vocational, technical, trade, or business
school?)[endif]

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

        @
```

ORIGIN

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <1>]
(How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?)
[else]
[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Spanish, Hispanic or Latino?
[endif]

READ IF NECESSARY: such as Mexican-American, Chicano, Puerto Rican,
Cuban, or some other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group.

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

        @
```

HISPAN

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD D
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
        Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
        or Latino group?
        [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...

        ([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano,
        Puerto Rican, Cuban, Cuban American, or some other Spanish, Hispanic,
        or Latino group?)  [endif]

        IF MULTIPLE ANSWER, PROBE:
        Which group do you most closely identify with?

                (1)   Mexican
                (2)   Mexican American
                (3)   Chicano
                (4)   Puerto Rican
                (5)   Cuban
                (6)   Cuban American
                (7)   Other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group

                 @
```

Mark One Only

OROTSP

```
 What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

 (1)  Argentinean          (15) Dominican           (29) Portuguese
 (2)  Baleric Islands      (16) Ecuadorian           (30) Salvadoran
 (3)  Basque               (17) Filipino             (31) Sephardic
 (4)  Belize, British,     (18) Guatemalan           (32) South American
      Honduras or Belice   (19) Guamanian or         (33) South American Indian
 (5)  Bolivian                  Chamorro             (34) Spanish
 (6)  Brazilian            (20) Haitian              (36) Spanish American
 (7)  Canary Islands       (21) Hispanic                  Indian
 (8)  Castilian            (22) Honduran             (37) Spanish Basque
 (9)  Catalan              (23) Latin American       (38) Spaniard
 (10) Central American     (24) Latino               (39) Uruguayan
 (11) Central American     (25) Nicaraguan           (40) Venezuelan
      Indian               (26) Panamanian           (41) Both Spanish,
 (12) Chilean              (27) Paraguayan                Hispanic, or Latino
 (13) Colombian            (28) Peruvian             (42) Other
 (14) Costa Rican
  @
```

OROTSS

Multiple Entry

```
What is the name of [fill PTEMPNAME] other Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino group?

(1)  Argentinean        (15) Dominican        (29) Portuguese
(2)  Baleric Islands    (16) Ecuadorian       (30) Salvadoran
(3)  Basque             (17) Filipino         (31) Sephardic
(4)  Belize, British,   (18) Guatemalan       (32) South American
     Honduras or Belice (19) Guamanian or     (33) South American Indian
(5)  Bolivian               Chamorro          (34) Spanish
(6)  Brazilian          (20) Haitian          (36) Spanish American
(7)  Canary Islands     (21) Hispanic              Indian
(8)  Castilian          (22) Honduran         (37) Spanish Basque
(9)  Catalan            (23) Latin American   (38) Spaniard
(10) Central American   (24) Latino           (39) Uruguayan
(11) Central American   (25) Nicaraguan       (40) Venezuelan
     Indian             (26) Panamanian       (41) Both Spanish,
(12) Chilean            (27) Paraguayan            Hispanic, or Latino
(13) Colombian          (28) Peruvian         (42) Other
(14) Costa Rican
 [r]42[n]  SPECIFY:  @SP
```

NEWRACE

Multiple Entry

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD C

        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill READ1FIL]
        Please choose one or more races [fill CARDFIL] that
        [fill NAME1FIL] [fill NAME2FIL] to
        [fill BE1FIL][if BE2FIL ne <>] [fill BE2FIL][endif].
        [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
        (What race(s) [fill DODOES] [fill TEMP] [fill NAME2FIL] to
        [fill BE1FIL][if BE2FIL ne <>] [fill BE2FIL][endif]?)[endif]

        DO NOT PROBE UNLESS RESPONSE IS HISPANIC OR A HISPANIC ORIGIN
        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1) White
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2) Black/African American
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3) American Indian or Alaska Native
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4) Asian
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5) Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6) (other) [fill READ2FIL]

               @KEY
        [fill ERRORFIL]
```

RACEAS

```
        Which of the following Asian groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

        READ EACH ITEM

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Asian Indian
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Chinese
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Filipino
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Japanese
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Korean
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  Vietnamese
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  Other Asian - DO NOT READ

              @KEY
```

RACEPI

```
        Which of the following Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander
        groups [fill CONSIDERFIL]?

        READ EACH ITEM

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

           [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Native Hawaiian
           [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Guamanian or Chamorro
           [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Samoan
           [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other Pacific Islander - DO NOT READ

              @KEY
```

RACEOT

```
        READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] other race?

(1)  Aleut                    (16) Cuban or Cuban      (29) Native American
(2)  African American              American            (30) Native Hawaiian
(3)  American Nation,         (17) Eskimo                   or Other Pacific
     Ethnic Group or Tribe    (18) European                 Islander
(4)  American                 (19) Filipino            (31) Negro
(5)  American Indian          (20) German              (32) Puerto Rican
     or Alaska Native         (21) Guamanian or        (33) Samoan
(6)  Anglo-Saxon                   Chamorro            (34) Scotch-Irish
(7)  Arab                     (22) Hispanic            (35) Spanish
(8)  Asian                     (23) Jamaican            (36) Vietnamese
(9)  Asian Indian             (24) Japanese            (37) West Indian
(10) Black                    (25) Korean              (38) White
(11) Brazilian                (26) Latin American      (39) No race given
(12) Caucasian                (27) Latino              (40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano                  (28) Mexican or               DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese                       Mexican American    @
(15) Creole
```

RACEOS

```
        READ ONLY IF NECESSARY:
        What is [fill PTEMPNAME] race?

(1)  Aleut                    (16) Cuban or Cuban      (29) Native American
(2)  African American              American            (30) Native Hawaiian
(3)  American Nation,         (17) Eskimo                   or Other Pacific
     Ethnic Group or Tribe    (18) European                 Islander
(4)  American                 (19) Filipino            (31) Negro
(5)  American Indian          (20) German              (32) Puerto Rican
     or Alaska Native         (21) Guamanian or        (33) Samoan
(6)  Anglo-Saxon                   Chamorro            (34) Scotch-Irish
(7)  Arab                     (22) Hispanic            (35) Spanish
(8)  Asian                     (23) Jamaican            (36) Vietnamese
(9)  Asian Indian             (24) Japanese            (37) West Indian
(10) Black                    (25) Korean              (38) White
(11) Brazilian                (26) Latin American      (39) No race given
(12) Caucasian                (27) Latino              (40) Other - DO NOT READ
(13) Chicano                  (28) Mexican or               DO NOT READ
(14) Chinese                       Mexican American    [r]40[n]
(15) Creole              SPECIFY:  @SP
```

Mark One Only

BORN_US

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] born in the United States?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] born in the United States?)[endif]

(READ IF NECESSARY:  Consider people born in a U.S. Island
area such as Puerto Rico, Guam,the U.S. Virgin Islands or Northern
Marianas to have been born in the United States.)
                                                          [r]H[n]
    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @
```

CITIZEN

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>][fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] a citizen of the United States?)[endif]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @
```

NEWCIT

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
not a citizen.  [fill C_AREIS]
[fill HESHE] now a U.S. citizen?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
([fill AREIS] [fill HESHE] now a U.S. citizen?)[endif]

    (1)   Yes, a U.S. citizen
    (2)   No, not a U.S. citizen

      @
```

Multiple Entry

NATCIT

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
(How did [fill TEMPNAME] become a U.S. citizen?)[endif]
                                                          [r]H[n]
READ OPTIONS IF NECESSARY

    (1)   Naturalized
    (2)   Through [fill HISHER] (or spouse's) military service
          in U.S. Armed Forces
    (3)   Adopted by U.S. citizen parent or parents
    (4)   Born in a U.S. Island Area or born in the United States
    (5)   Born abroad of U.S. citizen parent or parents
    (6)   Other  [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY:  @SP[endif]

      @1
```

Mark One Only   **CITPAR**

```
     [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of
     [fill HISHER] parents a U.S. citizen?
     [else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?
     (At the time of [fill PTEMPNAME] birth, was either of
     [fill HISHER] parents a U.S. citizen?[endif]

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only   **HHSPEAK1**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     SO FAR, HAS ANY PART OF THIS INTERVIEW BEEN CONDUCTED IN A
     LANGUAGE OTHER THAN ENGLISH?

     DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No, all in English

           @
```

Mark One Only   **HHSPEAK2**

```
     [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
     speak a language other than English at home?

     DO NOT COUNT AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE AS NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE
                                                          [r]H[n]
         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **LANG1**

```
   [fill ASKFIL]
    What language [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] speak at home?
    IF MORE THAN ONE, MARK THE "MAIN" OTHER LANGUAGE           [r]H[n]
                                 ASIAN AND PACIFIC ISLAND LANGUAGES:
   (1) Spanish                   (10) Chinese (e.g. Cantonese, Mandarin)
   OTHER EUROPEAN LANGUAGES:     (11) Japanese
   (2) French (include Creole)   (12) Korean
   (3) German                    (13) Tagalog, Pilippino
   (4) Greek                     (14) Vietnamese
   (5) Italian                   OTHER LANGUAGES:
   (6) Polish                    (15) Arabic
   (7) Portuguese                (16) Hindi, Urdu
   (8) Russian                   (17) African lang.(e.g. Swahili, Yoruba)
   (9) Serbo-Croatian (include   (18) American Indian, Alaska Native lang.
      Bosnian, Yugoslavian)          (e.g. Cherokee, Navajo, Yupik)
              (19) All other non-English languages (specify)
              [if LANG1@1 eq <19>]@SP[endif]
    @1
```

Mark One Only

HOWWELL

```
[if INDEX eq <1> and HHSPEAK1 eq <1>]IF IN THE PREVIOUS SCREEN YOU MARKED A LANGUAGE
WITHOUT ASKING, READ THIS INTRO:

I know from our conversation so far that you speak
(...(NAME OF NON-ENGLISH LANGUAGE)...).
CONTINUE WITH QUESTION.

OTHERWISE, SKIP INTRO AND ASK:[endif]

How well [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] speak English -
would you say very well, well, not well, or not at all?

     (1)  Very well
     (2)  Well
     (3)  Not well
     (4)  Not at all

        @
```

Enter Number

SSN

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]What is [fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security or
Railroad Retirement Number?
[else](How about/And) [fill TEMPNAME]...?

(What is [fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security or
Railroad Retirement Number?)[endif]
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (N)  None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

        @
```

INCSCRN1

```
In order to make the interview as efficient
as possible, I am going to ask a question
about household income.  Is [fill YOURCOMBINEFIL]
total annual income [fill TEMP]
below $[fill INCFIL:,] or above $[fill INCFIL:,]?

     (1)  Below ($0 - $[fill INCFIL:,])
     (2)  Above ($[fill INCFIL2:,] or more)

        @
```

Mark One Only

INCSCRN2

```
Even though your income was above that amount, at any time
since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill YOUANYONEFIL] receive any kind
of welfare or public assistance benefits from a federal, state, or
county program?
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **FLAG_opt**

```
[if MARK lt <16>]
 THIS SCREEN IS NOT AVAILABLE UNTIL THE
 QUESTIONNAIRE PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.

     ENTER (P) TO EXIT
[else]
     DO NOT ASK RESPONDENT -  WHO IS OPTING-OUT?

 ENTER LINE NUMBER OR RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO "UNSELECT"
     ENTER (P) TO EXIT

     ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS SSN/OPT-OUT
     ENTER (U) TO UNSELECT ALL
 [endif]

   @z
```

Mark One Only

MISSINW1

```
    ASK OR VERIFY

 [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] living in this household when we conducted an
 interview in [fill PREV_INT_DATE]?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

        @
```

Q13A

```
    In [fill PREV_INT_DATE], [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] living in
    any of these kinds of situations:  Outside the U.S.?  In a hospital
    or other institution of some kind?  In a household where everyone was
    in the military?  Or someplace else?

    NON-HOUSEHOLD SETTING WOULD INCLUDE A CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTION
    (JAILS, PRISONS, ETC.), A HOME FOR THE AGED, A MENTAL INSTITUTION, A
    NURSING/CONVALESCENT/REST HOME, OR SOME  OTHER HOME OR HOSPITAL
    PROVIDING SPECIALIZED CARE.

    SELECT ONE ANSWER

        (1) Outside of the U.S.
        (2) In a non-household institution
        (3) In a household where all adults on active duty in
            the military
        (4) Someplace else; none of these kinds of places

         @
```

Mark One Only

RENOPDJB

```
    I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill AREIS] retired,
    but we know that retired people sometimes come back into the
    workforce.  At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
    [fill TEMPNAME] do any work at all that earned some money?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

PW5UECWCYN

```
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received income from
    [fill UNEMPWCFIL] in [fill MONTH1].  Is that correct?
    [else]How about [fill UNEMPWCFIL]?
    (I have recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received income from
    [fill UNEMPWCFIL] in [fill MONTH1].  Is that correct?)[endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

PW5UECWCWAVE

Mark One Only

```
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
    [fill UNEMPWCFIL] since [fill MONTH2] 1st?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

PW5UECWCPROBE

```
    I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important
    for me to get the dates just right. . .

    Are you sure the [fill UNEMPWCFIL]
    didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

        (1)   Continued into [fill MONTH1]
        (2)   Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]

          @
```

PW4UECWCYN

Mark One Only

```
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
    [fill UNEMPWCFIL].
    [else]How about [fill UNEMPWCFIL]?[endif]

    Did [fill HESHE] continue to receive any benefits from
    [fill UNEMPWCFIL] after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

PW4UECWCPROBE

```
    I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important
    for me to get the dates just right. . .

    Are you sure the [fill UNEMPWCFIL]
    didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

        (1)   Continued into [fill MONTH1]
        (2)   Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]

          @
```

OLDJOB

Mark One Only

```
    Last time we recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP]
    worked for [fill I_EMPNAM].  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE]
    still work for [fill I_EMPNAM]?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No
        (3)   Yes, but employer changed names due to merger, buyout,
              acquisition, split, or breakup of company, etc.
        (4)   Never had that job

          @
```

Multiple Entry

LEAVJ

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] stop working for [fill I_EMPNAM]?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT THE JOB BEFORE [FILL MONTH1]
OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

    Month:  @MON
    Day:    @DAY
```

Enter Number

W2ENDJMTH

```
What is your best estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill I_EMPNAM]?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT THE JOB BEFORE [FILL MONTH1] OF
THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

    MONTH:  @
```

Enter Number

W2ENDJDY

```
What is your best estimate of the day of the month when
[fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
[fill I_EMPNAM]?

    DAY:  @
```

Mark One Only

W2RSEND

```
What is the main reason [fill HESHE] stopped working
for [fill I_EMPNAM]?

    (1)  On Layoff
    (2)  Retirement or old age
    (3)  Childcare problems
    (4)  Other family/personal obligations
    (5)  Own Illness
    (6)  Own Injury
    (7)  School/Training
    (8)  Discharged/Fired
    (9)  Employer Bankrupt
    (10) Employer sold business
    (11) Job was temporary and ended
    (12) Quit to take another job
    (13) Slack work or business conditions
    (14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
    (15) Quit for some other reason
     @
```

Mark One Only

W2WCYN1

```
Between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, did [fill HESHE]
receive any money from workers' compensation as a result
of any kind of job-related injury or illness?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only

W2UECYN1

At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE]
receive money from unemployment compensation?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry

W2UECYNTP1

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Regular
    (2) Supplemental
    (3) Other, including union benefits

   @1 @2 @3

Enter Text

ENEWNAME

What is the name of the new company or employer?

@

Mark One Only

OLDBUS

Last time we recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TEMP]
owned [fill I_ALLBUS]. [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE]
still have that business/farm/professional practice?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No
    (3) Yes, but name of business changed
    (4) Never had that business

   @

LEAVB

When did [fill HESHE] end that business (professional practice or farm)?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT BUSINESS BEFORE [fill MONTH1]
OF THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

    Month: @MON
    Day: @DAY

Enter Number

W2ENDBMTH

What is your best estimate of the last month
when [fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill I_ALLBUS]?

IF THE RESPONDENT LEFT BUSINESS JOB BEFORE [FILL M1] OF
THE REFERENCE PERIOD, ENTER (B).

    MONTH: @

Enter Number   **W2ENDBDY**

```
What is your best estimate of the last day when
[fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill I_ALLBUS]?

      DAY:  @
```

Mark One Only   **W2RENDB**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill I_ALLBUS]

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] ended
this business (professional practice or farm)?

      (1)   Retirement or old age
      (2)   Childcare Problems
      (3)   Other Family/Personal Problems
      (4)   Own Illness
      (5)   Own Injury
      (6)   School/Training
      (7)   Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
      (8)   Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
      (9)   To start other business/take job
      (10) Season ended for a Seasonal Business
      (11) Quit for Some Other Reason

       @
```

Enter Text   **W2OENDB**

```
ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

@
```

Mark One Only   **W2WCYN2**

```
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st and today, did [fill HESHE] receive any
money from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-
related injury or illness?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Enter Text   **BNEWNAME**

```
What is the new name of the business?

@
```

Mark One Only   **W2PDJBTHN**

```
Other than [fill HISHER] work with ...
**READ LIST**, did [fill TEMPNAME]
have at least one other paid job, either
full or part time, at any time between
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                   [r]H[n]
      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

W2NOPDJB

Mark One Only

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,) did
[fill TEMPNAME] do any other work at
all that earned some money (other than
[fill HISHER] work with **READ LIST**)?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

W2JBORSE

```
    Was that additional work for an employer or [fill WASWERE]
    [fill TEMPNAME] self-employed or both?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  Employer
        (2)  Self-Employed
        (3)  Both

          @
```

W2UNPAID

Mark One Only

```
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any unpaid work in a
    family business or farm?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

W2EMPNUM

Enter Number

```
[fill TEMP]
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
[fill TEMP6]
How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME]
have between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
[fill TEMP4]
[fill TEMP5]

      @
```

Mark One Only   **PDJBTHN**

```
[if TEMP ne <>]
        [fill TEMP]
[endif]
[if TEMP2 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP2]
[endif]
[if TEMP3 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP3]
[endif]
[if TEMP4 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP4]
[endif]
[if TEMP5 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP5]
[endif]

        Did [fill TEMPNAME] have at least one paid job, either full or
        part time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        COUNT ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES AS A PAID JOB

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

Mark One Only   **NOPDJB**

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any work at all that
        earned some money?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

JBORSE

```
        Was that for an employer or [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
        self-employed or did [fill HESHE] have some other arrangement?

        OTHER ARRANGEMENTS INCLUDE ODD JOBS, ON-CALL WORK, DAY LABOR,
        ONE-TIME JOBS, AND INFORMAL ARRANGEMENTS LIKE BABYSITTING,
        LAWN MOWING, OR LEAF RAKING FOR NEIGHBORS.
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)  Employer
            (2)  Self-Employed
            (3)  Both employer and self-employed
            (4)  Some other arrangement

              @
```

Mark One Only   **UNPAID**

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] do any unpaid work
        in a family business or farm?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

NOWRK

What is the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] did not work
at a job or business between [fill MONTH1] 1st
and today?

    (1)   Temporarily unable to work because of an injury
    (2)   Temporarily unable to work because of an illness
    (3)   Unable to work because of chronic health condition
          or disability
    (4)   Retired
    (5)   Pregnancy/childbirth
    (6)   Taking care of children/other persons
    (7)   Going to school
    (8)   Unable to find work
    (9)   On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
    (10) Not interested in working at a job
    (11) Other

       @

Enter Text
ONOWRK

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON DID NOT WORK

    @

Mark One Only
WCYN3

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

       @

Mark One Only
UECYN3

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

       @

Multiple Entry
UECYNTP3

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1)   Regular
    (2)   Supplemental
    (3)   Other, including union benefits

     @1   @2   @3

Mark One Only

LAYOFF

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time on layoff from a
job since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only

LAYDT

```
When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off,
did [fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date
to return to work?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only

LAY6M

```
[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication
that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within
6 months of being laid off?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only

LKWRK

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking for work
since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

      @
```

WKSLKG

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        Please look at the calendar.  In which weeks [fill WASWERE]
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill LAYOFFFIL]?

        ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY ONE DAY
        OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.
        ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS / ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<1>):l]  [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<7>):l]  [if
@13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<13>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<2>):l]  [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<8>):l]  [if
@14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<14>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<3>):l]  [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<9>):l]  [if
@15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<15>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<4>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<10>):l]
[if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<16>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<5>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<11>):l]
[if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<17>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<6>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<12>):l]
[if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<18>):l]
                                        [if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif][if M5WRK eq <1>](19)
After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]
            @KEY
```

TAKJOB

Mark One Only

```
[if LAYOFFLG eq <1> and (LAYDT eq <1> or LAY6M eq <1>) and
     LKWRK eq <1>]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any
        of those weeks if one had been offered or could
        [fill HESHE] have returned to work if [fill HESHE]
        had been recalled?
    [else]
    [if LKWRK eq <1>]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
        those weeks if one had been offered?
    [else]
        Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during
        any of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?
    [endif]
    [endif]

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

NOTAKE

Mark One Only

```
        Why was that?

            (1)  Waiting for a new job to begin
            (2)  Own temporary illness
            (3)  School
            (4)  Other

            @
```

Enter Number	**EMPNUM**

```
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
How many employers [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] had
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

     @
```

Mark One Only	**CONCHK1**

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
one or more employers to work on an ongoing basis?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  Not Sure or Don't Know

      @
```

Enter Number	**EMPNUM2**

```
How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

     @
```

Enter Number	**EMPNUM2A**

```
How many employers did [fill TEMPNAME] have
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

ENTER (N) FOR NONE

     @
```

Mark One Only	**CONCHK2**

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] have a definite arrangement with
any of [fill HISHER] [fill EMPNUM] employers
to work on an ongoing basis?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  Not Sure or Don't Know

      @
```

Mark One Only	**WRKTYPE**

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] generally do the same type of work for
[fill HISHER] [fill TEMP2] employers?
(READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: construction work, private
household work, sales, consulting.)

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

EMPNAM

Enter Text

```
[fill TEMP]
What is the name of [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP4]

     @
```

STRTJB

Mark One Only

```
   [if I_WAVE ge <2>]ASK OR VERIFY:[endif]

   Did [fill TEMPNAME] start working for
   [fill EMPNAM] at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

STRTREFP

Multiple Entry

```
   SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
   FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

   Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
   [fill TEMPNAME] began.

       MONTH:  @MON
       DAY:    @DAY
```

STRTBEFR

Multiple Entry

```
   Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] began.

       YEAR:  @YR
```

STRTMONJB

Enter Number

```
   And in what month was that?

       MONTH: @
```

AL_STRTMONJB

Enter Text

```
  DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
  ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  start date of job is in future date.

  PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

STRTJYR

Enter Number

```
   What is your BEST estimate of the year when
   [fill TEMPNAME] began employment with
   [fill EMPNAM]?

       YEAR:  @
```

STRTJMTH

Enter Number

```
   What is your BEST estimate of the month
   [fill TEMPNAME] began?

       MONTH  @
```

STRTJDY

Enter Number

```
     What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
     when [fill TEMPNAME] began?

          DAY:  @
```

BEFORE

Mark One Only

```
     Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

STLEMP

Mark One Only

```
     [fill C_AREIS] [fill HESHE] employed by [fill EMPNAM] now?
                                                        [r]H[n]
          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

ENDJB

Multiple Entry

```
     When did [fill HISHER] employment with
     [fill EMPNAM] end?

          MONTH:  @MON
          DAY:    @DAY
```

AL_ENDJB

Enter Text

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
   ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  Ending date of job is before beginning date.

   PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

ENDJMTH

Enter Number

```
     What is your best estimate of the month
     when [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
     [fill EMPNAM]?

          MONTH:  @
```

ENDJDY

Enter Number

```
     What is your best estimate of the day of the month when
     [fill TEMPNAME] ended employment with
     [fill EMPNAM]?

          DAY:  @
```

AL_ENDJDY

Enter Text

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
   ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  Ending date of job is before beginning date.

   PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

RSEND

What is the main reason [fill HESHE] stopped working
for [fill EMPNAM]?

```
(1)  On Layoff
(2)  Retirement or old age
(3)  Childcare problems
(4)  Other family/personal obligations
(5)  Own Illness
(6)  Own Injury
(7)  School/Training
(8)  Discharged/Fired
(9)  Employer Bankrupt
(10) Employer sold business
(11) Job was temporary and ended
(12) Quit to take another job
(13) Slack work or business conditions
(14) Unsatisfactory work arrangements (hours, pay, etc.)
(15) Quit for some other reason
  @
```

Mark One Only

WCYN1

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

```
(1)  Yes
(2)  No

    @
```

Mark One Only

UECYN1

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

```
(1)  Yes
(2)  No

    @
```

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP1

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

```
(1)  Regular
(2)  Supplemental
(3)  Other, including union benefits

   @1   @2   @3
```

Enter Number

W2ALLBUSNUM

```
[fill TEMP]
How many businesses did [fill TEMPNAME]
have, alone or jointly, between
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

    @

CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A
FARM TO BE A BUSINESS.
```

Enter Number   **ALLBUSNUM**

```
      How many businesses did [fill TEMPNAME]
      have, alone or jointly, between [fill MONTH1] 1st
      and today?

      CONSIDER A PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE OR A FARM TO BE A BUSINESS
      [fill TEMP]

           @
```

Enter Text   **ALLBUS**

```
 [fill TEMP]
 What is the name of [fill TEMP2]
 [fill TEMP3]
 [fill TEMP4]

      @
```

Mark One Only   **REALBIZ**

```
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] take an active part in
      this business or did [fill HESHE] own it
      as an investment only?

           (1)   Active participant
           (2)   Both participant and investment
           (3)   Investment only

            @
```

Mark One Only   **STRTBUS**

```
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] start [fill ALLBUS]
      at some time between [fill MONTH1] 1st
      and today?

           (1)   Yes
           (2)   No

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **STRTBSRP**

```
      SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
      FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

      Please look at the calendar and tell me the month and day
      [fill TEMPNAME] started this business.

           MONTH:   @MON
           DAY:     @DAY
```

Multiple Entry   **STRTBSBF**

```
      Please tell me the year [fill TEMPNAME] started
      working at this business.

           YEAR:   @YR
```

Enter Number

STRTMONBS

And in what month was that?

MONTH: @

Enter Text

AL_STRTMONBS

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Started date of Business is in future date.

PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

Enter Number

STRTBYR

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the year when
[fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

YEAR: @

Enter Number

STRTBMTH

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

MONTH: @

Enter Number

STRTBDY

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is your BEST estimate of the day of the month
when [fill TEMPNAME] started this business?

DAY: @

Mark One Only

BIZNOW

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own this business?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Multiple Entry

ENDBS

When was the last day that [fill TEMPNAME]
had this business?

MONTH: @MON
DAY: @DAY

Enter Text

AL_ENDBS

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of business is before beginning
date.
PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED @

ENDBMTH

Enter Number

```
    What is your best estimate of the last month
    when [fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

        MONTH:  @
```

ENDBDY

Enter Number

```
    What is your best estimate of the last day
    when [fill TEMPNAME] had this (business), [fill ALLBUS]?

        DAY:  @
```

AL_ENDBDY

Enter Text

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: Ending date of business is before beginning
date.
PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

RENDB

Mark One Only

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the main reason [fill HESHE] gave up or ended
    the [fill ALLBUS]?

        (1)   Retirement or old age
        (2)   Childcare Problems
        (3)   Other Family/Personal Problems
        (4)   Own Illness
        (5)   Own Injury
        (6)   School/Training
        (7)   Went Bankrupt/Business Failed
        (8)   Sold Business or Transferred Ownership
        (9)   To start other business/take job
        (10)  Season ended for a Seasonal Business
        (11)  Quit for Some Other Reason

         @
```

OENDB

Enter Text

```
    ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ENDED BUSINESS

    @
```

WCYN2

Mark One Only

```
    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
    from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
    injury or illness?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

BEFORE2

Mark One Only

    Was it before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @

LNGJOB

Enter Number

For which of these [fill JOBCNTR]
employers did [fill HESHE] work the most
hours between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                        [r]H[n]
    @

LNGJOB2

Enter Number

For which of these [fill TEMP2] employers
did [fill HESHE] work the next most hours
between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?
                                        [r]H[n]
    @

JBDTY

Mark One Only

    EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

    Did [fill HISHER] main activities or duties on the
    job with [fill EMPNAM] change between [fill MONTH1] 1st
    and the time [fill HESHE] left the job?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @

JBDUTY

Mark One Only

    EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

    Have [fill PTEMPNAME] main activities or duties on
    the job with [fill EMPNAM] changed since [fill MONTH1]?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @

CLWRK

Mark One Only

    ASK OR VERIFY

    [fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM]:
                                            [r]H[n]
        (1) A Government organization (includes Armed Forces),
        (2) A Private, For Profit, Company,
        (3) A Non-Profit Organization, including tax exempt
             and charitable organizations, OR
        (4) A family business or farm?

        @

Mark One Only   **FAMWRK**

```
[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] paid for [fill HISHER]
work in the family business or farm?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **KINDG**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] that Federal Government, State Government,
or Local Government or active-duty Armed Forces?
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)   Federal (civilian only)
     (2)   State
     (3)   Local (County, City, Township)
     (4)   Armed Forces (active duty only)

       @
```

Enter Text   **FNCGV**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP2] the main function or activity of the
government organization that [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill TEMP3] for?

@
```

Enter Text   **KNDIN**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP4]  [fill TEMP7]
                                                      [r]H[n]
  @
```

Mark One Only   **TYPIN**

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

ASK OR VERIFY
[fill TEMP2] it mainly --
                                                      [r]H[n]
     (1)   Manufacturing
     (2)   Wholesale Trade
     (3)   Retail Trade
     (4)   Service
     (5)   Or Something Else?

       @
```

KNDWK

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

What kind of work [fill TEMP2] [fill HESHE]
[fill TEMP4], that is, what [fill TEMP3] [fill HISHER] occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY:
For example: Bookkeeper, plumber, press operator
                                                    [r]H[n]
    @
```

Enter Text

ACTVT

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities or
[fill TEMP4]

READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: Keeping account books,
                    repairing pipes, operating printing press
                                                    [r]H[n]
    @
```

Multiple Entry

YRSINOCC

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

Considering [fill HISHER] entire working life, how many
years [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] been in [fill TEMP3]
occupation or line of work?
                                                    [r]H[n]
      @NMR


    (1)  MONTHS
    (2)  YEARS

      @MY
```

Enter Text

AL_YRSINOCC

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT: [fill TEMPNAME] began [fill HISHER] occupation before
the age of 15.  (Person was 15 years old in [fill INDEX].)
PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Enter Number

JOBHRS

```
EMPLOYER:  [fill EMPNAM]

[fill TEMP]
[fill TEMP2]
[fill TEMP3]
                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

      @
```

Mark One Only   **PTYN**

[fill DIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35 hours or more per
week for [fill EMPNAM]?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

    @

Mark One Only   **UNION**

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

[if TEMP4 ne <>][fill TEMP4] [endif][fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME]
a member of either a labor union or an employee
association like a union?

                                  [r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

    @

Mark One Only   **CNTRC**

EMPLOYER: [fill EMPNAM]

[fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] COVERED by either a union
contract or something like a union contract?

                                  [r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

    @

Mark One Only   **EMPLOC**

ASK OR VERIFY:

[fill TEMP2] [fill EMPNAM] operate in
more than one location?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

    @

Mark One Only   **EMPSIZE**

About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL]
employed by [fill EMPNAM][if EMPLOC ne <2>] at the location where [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WORKFIL][endif]?

                                  [r]H[n]

...less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100,
100 to 500, 500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

    (1)   Under 10
    (2)   10 to 24
    (3)   25 to 99
    (4)   100 to 499
    (5)   500 to 999
    (6)   1,000 or more

    @

Mark One Only   **EMPALL**

```
     ASK OR VERIFY:

     About how many people [fill AREWEREFIL] employed
     by [fill EMPNAM] at ALL LOCATIONS together?

     ... less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100,
     100 to 500, 500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

          (1)  Under 10
          (2)  10 to 24
          (3)  25 to 99
          (4)  100 to 499
          (5)  500 to 999
          (6)  1,000 or more

           @
```

Enter Text   **AL_EMPALL**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
     ENTRY ILLOGICAL. MEANS THAT:  More persons are employed at one location
     than at all locations.
     PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT/(P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only   **EMPASSIST1**

```
     Did a state or local welfare office help [fill TEMPNAME] in any way to
     get this job?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only   **EMPASSIST2**

```
     Did [fill WELFAREPAYFIL]
     money to cover all or part of [fill PTEMPNAME]
     hiring, training, or wages?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No
          (3)  Don't know/not sure

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **BIGBUS**

```
     I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] had
     **READ BUSINESS NAMES**
     since [fill MONTH1] 1st.  Which two of
     these businesses produced the highest
     earnings before expenses during this
     time period?

          @1       @2
```

Mark One Only

LSTBS

```
BUSINESSES OWNED BY OTHER HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Have questions about the kind of business,
type of business, and number of employees,
and whether or not the business is
incorporated already been answered by
somebody for this business:  [fill ALLBUS]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

BSDTY

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    Did [fill HISHER] main activities or duties of this
    business change between [fill MONTH1] 1st and the time
    [fill HESHE] left the business?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

BSDUTY

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    Have [fill PTEMPNAME] main activities or duties for
    this business changed since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Text

KNDBS

```
    ASK OR VERIFY

    Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

[if CNTNGTBS eq <1>]
    You said that [fill TEMPNAME] had various businesses.  What
    kind of businesses were these?
[else]
    What kind of business [fill TEMP2] this?
[endif]
                                                    [r]H[n]
    READ IF NECESSARY:  What [fill TEMP3] the business do or make?

    @
```

Mark One Only   **TYPBS**

```
ASK OR VERIFY

Business:  [fill ALLBUS]


[fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3] mainly --

    (1)  Manufacturing
    (2)  Wholesale Trade
    (3)  Retail Trade
    (4)  Service
    (5)  Or Something Else?


     @
```

Enter Text   **OCCBS**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What kind of work [fill TEMP3] [fill TEMPNAME] do,
that is, what [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] occupation?

READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: sales manager,
                    dentist, farmer

@
```

DUTYB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What [fill TEMP2] [fill HISHER] usual activities
or duties in [fill TEMP3]?

READ IF NECESSARY:  For example: managing sales staff,
                    repairing teeth, farming

@
```

Enter Number   **HRSBS**

```
[fill DURINGWKSFIL]
how many hours per week did [fill HESHE]
usually work AT ALL ACTIVITIES for [fill ALLBUS]?
                                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

     @
```

Mark One Only   **BPTYN**

```
[fill DIDFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] usually work 35 hours or more per week for
[fill ALLBUS]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only
GRSSB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think the earnings before expenses from
[fill TEMP4] were $2500 or more over the [fill TEMP3]
that [fill HESHE] [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP5]?
                                              [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only
GROSB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

Do you think that the earnings before expenses from
[fill TEMP4] will be $2500 or more during the next
12 months?
                                              [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only
EMPB

```
Between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today,
what was the maximum number of employees, including
[fill TEMPNAME], working for this business at any one time?
Was that less than 10, 10 to 25, 25 to 100, 100 to 500,
500 to 1,000, or more than 1,000?

     (1)   Under 10
     (2)   10 to 24
     (3)   25 to 99
     (4)   100 to 499
     (5)   500 to 999
     (6)   1,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only
INCPB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

[fill TEMP2] this business incorporated?
                                              [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only
PWINCPB

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

I have recorded that this business [fill TEMP2] [fill INCORPFIL].

Is that correct?
                                              [r]H[n]
     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

PROPB

```
     BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

     [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMPNAME] own this business [fill SELF]
     or [fill TEMP3] it a partnership?
                                                    [r]H[n]
          (1)  Alone
          (2)  Partnership

          @
```

Mark One Only

HPRTB

```
     BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

     [fill TEMP2] any other member of this household
     an owner or partner in this business?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

PARTB

```
Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

Who [fill TEMP2] that?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
```

HRSALL

```
During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] worked between
[fill MONTH1] 1st and today at
**READ LIST**, how many hours per week
did [fill TEMPNAME] usually work at all [fill JOBFIL]
activities?

ENTER (V) IF HOURS VARY

          @ hours
```

Mark One Only

LMPNOW

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
severance pay or lump sum payments from
a pension or retirement plan when [fill HESHE]
[fill LEFTJOBFIL][if ORFIL ne <>] [fill ORFIL][endif][if LEFTBUSFIL eq <>]?[endif]
[fill LEFTBUSFIL][if LEFTBUSFIL ne <>]?[endif]

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

LMPFUTR

```
        [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] ever expect to receive
        any such payments from[if JOBFIL ne <>] [fill JOBFIL][endif][if ORFIL ne <>] [fill
ORFIL][endif][if BUSINESSFIL ne <>] [fill BUSINESSFIL][endif]?

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No

            @
```

Multiple Entry

LUMPTYP

```
        What type of payment?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Lump sum from pension/retirement plan
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Severance pay
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Deferred payment(s) payable at some later date
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Something else [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]

             @KEY
```

CONWKSWRK

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

    Please look at the calendar.  In which weeks did [fill TEMPNAME]
    work at a job or business or do any work at all for pay or profit?
    READ IF NECESSARY: Count PAID vacation and PAID sick time as weeks worked

        ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS
        ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE WEEKS

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<1>):l]  [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<7>):l]  [if
@13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<13>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<2>):l]  [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<8>):l]  [if
@14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<14>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<3>):l]  [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<9>):l]  [if
@15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<15>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<4>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<10>):l]
[if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<16>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<5>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<11>):l]
[if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<17>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<6>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<12>):l]
[if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<18>):l]
                                                [if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif](19) After
[fill MONTH5] 1st
        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **FPAWOP**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
        were there any full calendar weeks
        when [fill TEMPNAME] did not work at all?
                                                      [r]H[n]
            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

            @
```

Mark One Only   **FPAWAY**

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks [fill HESHE]
        did not work?
                                                      [r]H[n]
            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

            @
```

FPABWK

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        In which weeks [fill WASWERE]n't [fill TEMPNAME] paid?
        ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
        ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
        ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<1>):l]  [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<7>):l]  [if
@13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<13>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<2>):l]  [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<8>):l]  [if
@14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<14>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<3>):l]  [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<9>):l]  [if
@15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<15>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<4>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<10>):l]
[if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<16>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<5>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<11>):l]
[if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<17>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<6>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<12>):l]
[if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill WK(<18>):l]
                                        [if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif](19) After
[fill MONTH5] 1st
            @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

FPABRE

What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't
paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?

[r]H[n]

    (1) On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
    (2) Slack work or business conditions
    (3) Own injury
    (4) Own illness/medical problems
    (5) Pregnancy/childbirth
    (6) Taking care of children
    (7) On vacation/personal days
    (8) Bad weather
    (9) Labor dispute
  (10) New job to begin within 30 days
  (11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
  (12) Other

@

Enter Text

FPOTHR

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON ABSENT WITHOUT PAY

@

Mark One Only

WCYN4

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

@

Mark One Only

UECYN4

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

@

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP4

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Regular
    (2) Supplemental
    (3) Other, including union benefits

@1   @2   @3

PPAWOP

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
        employed, were there any full calendar weeks when [fill HESHE]
        did not work at all?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE
        FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
[fill table3(<1>):l]  [fill table3(<7>):l]  [fill table3(<13>):l]
[fill table3(<2>):l]  [fill table3(<8>):l]  [fill table3(<14>):l]
[fill table3(<3>):l]  [fill table3(<9>):l]  [fill table3(<15>):l]
[fill table3(<4>):l]  [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
[fill table3(<5>):l]  [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
[fill table3(<6>):l]  [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
                                [if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
             @
```

PPAWAY

Mark One Only

```
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] get paid for ALL those weeks
        [fill HESHE] did not work?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

PPABWK

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        Please look at the calendar.  In which weeks [fill WASWERE]n't
        [fill TEMPNAME] paid?

        ENTER THE NUMBERS OF THE WEEKS ABSENT WITHOUT PAY
        ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
        ENTER (N) AFTER LAST WEEK IS ENTERED

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<1>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<10>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<2>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<11>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<3>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<12>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<4>):l]  [if @13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<13>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<5>):l]  [if @14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<14>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<6>):l]  [if @15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<15>):l]
[if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<7>):l]  [if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<16>):l]
[if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<8>):l]  [if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<17>):l]
[if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<9>):l]  [if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<18>):l]
[if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif][if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]
        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PPABRE

```
What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]n't
paid during [fill THATWKFIL]?
                                                      [r]H[n]
        (1)  On layoff (temporary or indefinite)
        (2)  Slack work or business conditions
        (3)  Own injury
        (4)  Own illness/medical problems
        (5)  Pregnancy/childbirth
        (6)  Taking care of children
        (7)  On vacation/personal days
        (8)  Bad weather
        (9)  Labor dispute
        (10) New job to begin within 30 days
        (11) Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
        (12) Other

         @
```

Mark One Only

WCYN5

```
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

UECYN5

```
(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP5

```
What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        (1)  Regular
        (2)  Supplemental
        (3)  Other, including union benefits

         @1   @2   @3
```

Mark One Only   **PPLOOK**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st did [fill TEMPNAME]
        spend any time on layoff from a job?
                                                              [r]H[n]
        IF THE RESPONDENT NEEDS TO KNOW WHAT CALENDAR WEEKS TO CHOOSE
        FROM, READ THE RESPONDENT THE FOLLOWING WEEKS:
[fill table3(<1>):l] [fill table3(<7>):l] [fill table3(<13>):l]
[fill table3(<2>):l] [fill table3(<8>):l] [fill table3(<14>):l]
[fill table3(<3>):l] [fill table3(<9>):l] [fill table3(<15>):l]
[fill table3(<4>):l] [fill table3(<10>):l] [fill table3(<16>):l]
[fill table3(<5>):l] [fill table3(<11>):l] [fill table3(<17>):l]
[fill table3(<6>):l] [fill table3(<12>):l] [fill table3(<18>):l]
                                [if M5WRK eq <1>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]


        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only   **PPLAYDT**

```
        When [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] laid off, did
        [fill HISHER] employer give [fill HIMHER] a date
        to return to work?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only   **PPLAY6M**

```
        [fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] given any indication
        that [fill HESHE] would be recalled to work within 6
        months of being laid off?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

PPLKWRK

```
        [if PPLOOK ne <1>]
         During the weeks when [fill HESHE] did not have a job
         or business, did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time looking
         for work?
        [else]
         During those weeks did [fill TEMPNAME] spend any time
         looking for work?
        [endif]
                                                              [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

PPLKWK

```
        In which of those weeks [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
        [fill LOOKINGFIL]?
                                                    [r]H[n]
        ENTER THE NUMBERS BESIDE THE WEEKS, EVEN IF ONLY
        ONE DAY OF THAT WEEK WAS SPENT LOOKING OR ON LAYOFF.

        ENTER (A) IF ALL WEEKS
        ENTER (N) AFTER LAST REPORTED WEEK

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<1>):l]  [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<10>):l]
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<2>):l]  [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<11>):l]
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<3>):l]  [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<12>):l]
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<4>):l]  [if @13 eq <13>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<13>):l]
[if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<5>):l]  [if @14 eq <14>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<14>):l]
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<6>):l]  [if @15 eq <15>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<15>):l]
[if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<7>):l]  [if @16 eq <16>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<16>):l]
[if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<8>):l]  [if @17 eq <17>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<17>):l]
[if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif][fill table3(<9>):l]  [if @18 eq <18>]X [else]  [endif][fill
table3(<18>):l]
[if @19 eq <19>]X [else]  [endif][if M5WRK eq <0>](19) After [fill MONTH5] 1st[endif]
        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PPTAKJOB

```
[if PPLOOK eq <1> and (PPLAYDT eq <1> or PPLAY6M eq <1>) and
     PPLKWRK eq <1>]
    Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during
    those weeks?
  [else]
  [if PPLKWRK eq <1>]
    Could [fill TEMPNAME] have started a job during any of
    those weeks if one had been offered?
  [else]
    Could [fill TEMPNAME] have returned to work during any
    of those weeks if [fill HESHE] had been recalled?
  [endif]
  [endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

PPNOTAKE

```
    Why was that?
                                                    [r]H[n]
        (1)  Waiting for a new job to begin
        (2)  Own temporary illness
        (3)  School
        (4)  Other

         @
```

Enter Text

NOTHER

ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON COULD NOT TAKE JOB

@

Mark One Only

SOMWRK

During the weeks that [fill TEMPNAME] did not
have a job or a business, did [fill HESHE] do
any work at all that earned some money?

[r]H[n]

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry

MTHWRK

In which of the months [fill MONTH1] through
[fill MONTH4] did [fill HESHE] do that work?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

    (1) Yes   (2) No

    [fill MONTH1]: @1
    [fill MONTH2]: @2
    [fill MONTH3]: @3
    [fill MONTH4]: @4

Mark One Only

WCYN6

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

UECYN6

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry

UECYNTP6

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Regular
    (2) Supplemental
    (3) Other, including union benefits

    @1   @2   @3

PTWRK

```
[fill JUSTCNTFIL]
[fill JUSTCNTFIL2]
were there any weeks when [fill HESHE]
worked less than 35 hours?
                                    [r]H[n]
INCLUDE HOURS WORKED AT ALL JOBS/BUSINESSES COMBINED

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

     @
```

Mark One Only

PTRESN

```
     I have recorded that there were weeks in which [fill TEMPNAME]
     worked less than 35 hours.  What was the main reason [fill HESHE]
     worked less than 35 hours in those weeks?
                                         [r]H[n]
             (1)   Could not find full-time job
             (2)   Wanted to work part-time
             (3)   Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
             (4)   Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
             (5)   Unable to work full-time because of chronic
                   health condition/disability
             (6)   Taking care of children/other persons
             (7)   Full-time workweek is less than 35 hours
             (8)   Slack work or material shortage
             (9)   Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
             (10)  On vacation
             (11)  In school
             (12)  Other
              @
```

Mark One Only

PTRESNB

```
     What was the main reason [fill TEMPNAME] worked
     less than 35 hours in those weeks?

             (1)   Could not find full-time job
             (2)   Wanted to work part-time
             (3)   Temporarily unable to work full-time because of injury
             (4)   Temporarily unable to work full-time because of illness
             (5)   Unable to work full-time because of chronic
                   health condition/disability
             (6)   Taking care of children/other persons
             (7)   Full-time workweek is less than 35 hours
             (8)   Slack work or material shortage
             (9)   Participated in a job-sharing arrangement
             (10)  On vacation
             (11)  In school
             (12)  Other

              @
```

Enter Text

PTSPEC

```
     ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" REASON FOR PART TIME WORK

     @
```

Mark One Only

SITNOWCT

```
ASK OR VERIFY
[fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] work at a job,
a business, or something else to earn money NOW?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No
      (3)  Not sure or Don't know

       @
```

Mark One Only

SITNOW

```
What best describes [fill HISHER] situation now?
READ ALL ANSWERS

      (1)  Looking for work
      (2)  On layoff from a job
      (3)  Waiting for a new job to begin
      (4)  Retired
      (5)  Taking care of home and family (including pregnancy)
      (6)  In school
      (7)  Not able to work because of illness or disability
      (8)  Or something else?

       @
```

Enter Text

OTHSIT

```
ENTER THE SPECIFIC "OTHER" SITUATION

@
```

DISABL

```
[fill LASTTIMEFIL] a physical,
mental or other health condition that limits the
kind or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do at a
job or business[fill PUNCTUATIONFIL]
[if CONDITIONFIL ne <>]
[fill CONDITIONFIL]
[endif]                                              [r]H[n]
      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only

DISPREV

```
Does [fill PTEMPNAME] health or condition prevent
[fill HIMHER] from working at a job or business?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **EVERET**

[fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] ever retired, for any reason,
from a job or business[fill TEMP]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **WCYN7**

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill HESHE] receive any money
from workers' compensation as a result of any kind of job-related
injury or illness?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Mark One Only   **UECYN7**

(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any money from
unemployment compensation?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Multiple Entry   **UECYNTP7**

What type was it?
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    (1) Regular
    (2) Supplemental
    (3) Other, including union benefits

    @1   @2   @3

<div style="text-align: right">**PW5INCA**</div>

Mark One Only

```
[if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]
[if BEHALFIL ne <>][fill BEHALFIL] [endif]in [fill MONTH1].
Is that correct?
[else]And [fill TEMPNAME] also received [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
[if BEHALFIL ne <>][fill BEHALFIL] [endif]in [fill MONTH1]. Is that correct?[endif]

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

        @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PW5WAVE**</div>

Mark One Only

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] [fill BEHALFIL]
since [fill MONTH2] 1st?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

        @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PW5PROBE**</div>

Mark One Only

```
I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important
for me to get the dates just right. . .

Are you sure the [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

      (1)   Continued into [fill MONTH1]
      (2)   Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]
      (3)   Recorded in error last time

        @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PW5MTH**</div>

```
In which month did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]?

      (1)   [fill I_MONTH1]
      (2)   [fill I_MONTH2]
      (3)   [fill I_MONTH3]
      (4)   [fill I_MONTH4]
      (5)   [fill MONTH1]
      (6)   [fill MONTH2]
      (7)   [fill MONTH3]
      (8)   [fill MONTH4]
      (9)   Other
      (10)  Reported in error last time

        @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**PW5OTHR**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
When did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
[fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]?

      MONTH:  @MON
       YEAR:  @YEAR
```

PW5YSTOP

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        after [fill MONTH1]?

        (1)   Became ineligible because of increased income
        (2)   Became ineligible because of family changes
              (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
        (3)   Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
        (4)   Became ineligible because program requirements were
              not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
        (5)   Eligibility ran out because of time limits
        (6)   The money is not worth it
        (7)   Other   [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

        @SP1
        @SP2[endif]

        @1
```

PW4INC

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif][if BEHALFIL ne <>] [fill
BEHALFIL][endif][if TEMP ne <>] [fill TEMP][endif].
        [else]How about [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]?[endif]

        Did [fill HESHE] continue to receive any benefits
        from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        [if BEHALFIL ne <>][fill BEHALFIL] [endif]after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only

PW4PROBE

```
        [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important for me to
        get the dates just right. . .[else]
        (I'm sorry to bother you about this, but it's important for me to
        get the dates just right. . .)[endif]

        Are you sure the [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        didn't continue into [fill MONTH1]?

        (1)   Continued into [fill MONTH1]
        (2)   Did NOT continue into [fill MONTH1]
        (3)   Recorded in error last time

        @
```

PW4YSTOP

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        after [fill MONTH1]?

        (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
        (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
             (Family member left, over age limit, etc.)
        (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
        (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
             not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
        (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
        (6)  The money is not worth it
        (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

        @SP1
        @SP2[endif]

        @1
```

Mark One Only

OTHDIS

```
 (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
 Other than the **READ LIST**,
 did [fill TEMPNAME] receive income from
 any other source because of any kind of
 disability or health condition?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

ODISTYP

```
        What kind of income was that?  Anything else?
     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        [if WRKCOMPFLG   ne <1>][if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  Workers' Compensation[endif]
        [if DISINSFLG    ne <1>][if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)  Payments from a sickness,
accident, or disability insurance
             policy[endif]
        [if EMPDISFLG    ne <1>][if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)  Employer disablity payments[endif]
        [if PENSIONFLG   ne <1>][if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)  Pension from company or union
including income from profit-
             sharing plans[endif]
        [if FEDEMPFLG    ne <1>][if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)  Federal Civil Service or other
Federal civilian employee
             pension[endif]
        [if STGOVPENFLG  ne <1>][if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)  State government pension[endif]
        [if LOCGOVPENFLG ne <1>][if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)  Local government pension[endif]
        [if MILRETFLG    ne <1>][if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)  U.S. Military retirement pay
excluding payments from the
             Department of Vererans Affairs (VA)[endif]
        [if RRFLG        ne <1>][if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)  U.S. Government Railroad
Retirement[endif]
        [if BLKLUNGFLG   ne <1>][if @10 eq <10>]X[else] [endif] (10) Black Lung Payments[endif]
        [if SSIFLG       ne <1>][if @11 eq <11>]X[else] [endif] (11) Supplemental Security Income
(SSI)[endif]
        [if RETDISSURFLG ne <1>][if @12 eq <12>]X[else] [endif] (12) Other  [if @12 eq <12>]SPECIFY:
@SP[endif][endif]
          @KEY
        [fill ERRORFIL]
         [if @2 eq <2>]Did [fill TEMPNAME] purchase that policy on [fill HISHER] own?
             (1)  Yes
             (2)  No
              @OWN[endif]
```

Mark One Only **OTHRET**

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Other than **READ LIST**, did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive retirement income
from any other source?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

ORETTYP

```
        What kind of income was that? Anything else?

     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if PENSIONFLG   ne <1>][if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  Pension from company or union
including income from
            profit-sharing plans [endif]
        [if FEDEMPFLG    ne <1>][if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)  Federal Civil Service or other
Federal civilian employee
            pension [endif]
        [if STGOVPENFLG  ne <1>][if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)  State government pension [endif]
        [if LOCGOVPENFLG ne <1>][if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)  Local government pension [endif]
        [if MILRETFLG    ne <1>][if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)  U.S. Military retirement pay -
exclude payments from the
            Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [endif]
        [if RRFLG        ne <1>][if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)  U.S. Government Railroad
Retirement [endif]
        [if NATGRDFLG    ne <1>][if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)  National Guard or Reserve Forces
retirement [endif]
        [if SSIFLG       ne <1>][if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)  Supplemental Security Income
(SSI)[endif]
        [if RETDISSURFLG ne <1>][if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)  Other[if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
@SP[endif][endif]

        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only **LIFEYN2**

```
        (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income
        from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

Mark One Only

LIFEREG2

```
        (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income
        from a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

               (1)  Yes
               (2)  No

                [r]1[n]

           Does that come as a regular series of payments, or a single lump sum?

               (1)   Regular series
               (2)   Lump Sum

                 @
```

Mark One Only

OTHSUR

```
   (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
   Other than **READ LIST**, did
   [fill TEMPNAME] receive income from any
   other source as a result of being a
   [fill WIDOWFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

OSURTYP

```
         What kind of income was that?  Anything else?

      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         [if PENSIONFLG   ne <1>][if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  Pension from company or union
including income from
                 profit-sharing plans[endif]
         [if VAYNTYPFLG   ne <1>][if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)  Veterans' compensation or pension
[endif]
         [if FEDEMPFLG    ne <1>][if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)  Federal Civil Service or other
Federal civilian employee
                 pension [endif]
         [if RRFLG        ne <1>][if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)  U.S. Government Railroad
Retirement [endif]
         [if STGOVPENFLG  ne <1>][if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)  State government pension [endif]
         [if LOCGOVPENFLG ne <1>][if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)  Local government pension [endif]
         [if LIFINSFLG    ne <1>][if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)  Income from paid-up life insurance
policies or annuities [endif]
         [if MILRETFLG    ne <1>][if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)  U.S. Military retirement pay.
Exclude payments from the
                 Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) [endif]
         [if BLKLUNGFLG   ne <1>][if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)  Black Lung benefits [endif]
         [if WRKCOMPFLG   ne <1>][if @10 eq <10>]X[else] [endif] (10) Workers' Compensation [endif]
         [if ESTATEFLG    ne <1>][if @11 eq <11>]X[else] [endif] (11) Payments from estate or trust
[endif]
         [if NATGRDFLG    ne <1>][if @12 eq <12>]X[else] [endif] (12) National Guard or Reserve Forces
retirement [endif]
         [if RETDISSURFLG ne <1>][if @13 eq <13>]X[else] [endif] (13) Other [if @13 eq <1>]SPECIFY:
@SP[endif][endif]
           @KEY
```

VAYN

Mark One Only

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any payments from the VA - that is, the Department of Veterans Affairs?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

VAYNTYPE

What type of payment?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

[if @1 eq <1>]X [else] [endif](1) Service-connected disability compensation
[if @2 eq <2>]X [else] [endif](2) Survivor benefits
[if @3 eq <3>]X [else] [endif](3) Veterans' Pension
[if @4 eq <4>]X [else] [endif](4) Other VA payments [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]

DO NOT READ:

[if @5 eq <5>]X [else] [endif](5) Military retirement pay
[if @6 eq <6>]X [else] [endif](6) GI Bill benefits
[if @7 eq <7>]X [else] [endif](7) Insurance proceeds

    @KEY

VAMILRET

Mark One Only

Just to be sure - - was that regular military retirement, disability compensation, or survivor benefits?

    (1) Military retirement
    (2) Disability Compensation
    (3) Survivor benefits

      @

VAQUES

Mark One Only

[fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] required to fill out an annual income questionnaire in order to receive VA benefits?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

SSYN

Mark One Only

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social
Security payments[fill FORSELFFIL]

                                            [r]H[n]
    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

Multiple Entry   **SSCLDYN**

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
Social Security on behalf of
[fill TEMP]?

(1) Yes   (2) No      @CHILD          [r]H[n]

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any Social
Security for [fill SELF]?

(1) Yes   (2) No      @SELF           [r]H[n]
```

Mark One Only   **DISYN**

```
      Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
      [fill HAVHAS] a health condition which limits
      the kind or amount of work [fill HESHE] can do.

      (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
      Did [fill HESHE] receive any income
      [if OTHERFIL ne <>][fill OTHERFIL] [fill OTHERTHANFIL]
      [endif]because of [fill HISHER] health condition?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

        @
```

                                                                   DISTYP

```
      What kind of income was that? Anything else?
                                                        [r]H[n]
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Workers' Compensation
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Payments from a sickness, accident, or disability
insurance
           policy
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Employer disability payments
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Pension from company or union including income from
           profit-sharing plans
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee
pension
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  State government pension
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  Local government pension
        [if VAMILRET ne <1>][if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  U.S. Military retirement pay[endif]
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
        [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]  [endif](10) Black Lung payments
        [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]  [endif](11) Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
        [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]  [endif](12) Other [if @12 eq <12>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]
          @KEY
        [if @2 eq <2>]Did [fill TEMPNAME] purchase that policy on [fill HISHER] own?
            (1)  Yes    (2)  No    @13[endif]
```

RETYN

```
    Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] retired from a
    previous job.

    [fill OTHERTHANFIL]
    [if SSHLTHFIL ne <>][fill SSHLTHFIL] [endif][fill DIDFIL]
    [fill HESHE] receive any [fill OTHERFIL] retirement income
    (since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry
RETTYP

```
    What kind of income was that? Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Pension from company or union
          including income from profit-sharing plans
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian
          employee pension
    [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  State government pension
    [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Local government pension
    [if XBAD(<5>) ne <5>][if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  U.S. Military retirement pay
    [endif][if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
    [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
    [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Supplemental Security Income (SSI)
    [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]

      @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only
LIFEYN

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from
    a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?
                                                  [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only
LIFEREG

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any retirement income from
    a paid-up life insurance policy or any other annuities?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         [r]1[n]

    Does that come as a regular series of payments, or a
    single lump sum?

        (1)  Regular series
        (2)  Lump sum

          @
```

Mark One Only

SURYN

```
[fill OTHERTHANFIL]
[fill SSHLTHRETFIL]
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
[if OTHERTHANFIL eq <>]Did[else]did[endif] [fill TEMPNAME] receive any [fill OTHERFIL]
income as a result of being a [fill WIDOWFIL]?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

SURTYP

```
      What kind of income was that? Anything else?
      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
      RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
      [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]   [endif](1)  Pension from company or union
            including income from profit-sharing plans
      [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]   [endif](2)  Veterans' compensation or pension
      [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]   [endif](3)  Federal Civil Service or other Federal civilian employee
pension
      [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]   [endif](4)  U.S. Government Railroad Retirement
      [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]   [endif](5)  State government pension
      [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]   [endif](6)  Local government pension
      [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]   [endif](7)  Income from paid-up life insurance policies or annuities
      [if XBAD(<8>) ne <8>][if @8 eq <8>]X [else]   [endif](8)  U.S. Military retirement pay
      [endif][if @9 eq <9>]X [else]   [endif](9)  Black Lung benefits
      [if @10 eq <10>]X [else]   [endif](10) Workers' Compensation
      [if @11 eq <11>]X [else]   [endif](11) Payments from estate or trust
      [if @12 eq <12>]X [else]   [endif](12) National Guard or Reserve Forces retirement
      [if @13 eq <13>]X [else]   [endif](13) Other [if @13 eq <13>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]
        @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

FCCYN

```
      (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any foster child care payments?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

CSAGREE

```
 [if I_WAVE ge <2>]Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, have support
 payments been court ordered or informally
 agreed to for [fill CHILDFIL]?
 [else]Have support payments ever been court
 ordered or informally agreed to for
 [fill CHILDFIL]?[endif]

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Mark One Only

CSYN

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any child
support payments or other financial
help from the [fill MOMDADFIL] of
[fill CHILDFIL]

DO NOT INCLUDE ALIMONY

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
     (3)  No, absent parent is deceased
          (volunteered)

       @
```

Mark One Only

ALIYN

```
     (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
     [fill ALIMONY]
     [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
     payments from [fill FORMERFIL] spouse,
     such as alimony?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

         @
```

INCASE

```
(Just to be sure we don't miss anything...)
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill TEMPNAME] [if CHILDFIL ne <>][fill CHILDFIL] [endif]
receive any kind of welfare or public
assistance from a state or local welfare
office -- any food or housing benefits,
welfare-to-work assistance, emergency
help, or anything like that?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
      @
```

INCASESP

```
(Just to be sure we don't miss anything...)
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill TEMPNAME] [if CHILDFIL ne <>][fill CHILDFIL] [endif]
receive any kind of welfare or public
assistance from a state or local welfare
office -- any food or housing benefits,
welfare-to-work assistance, emergency
help, or anything like that?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No
      [r]1[n]

What kind of assistance was that?
@

ALSO RECORD THIS INCOME SOURCE AT THE
APPROPRIATE SPECIFIC QUESTION, TO FOLLOW
```

VERYPBHS

Mark One Only

I have recorded that this residence is public housing or is
owned by a local housing authority - is that still true?

[r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

   @

PUBHSE1

Mark One Only

Is this public housing - that is, is it owned by a local housing
authority or other public agency?

[r]H[n]

DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

   @

VERYRNT

I have recorded that the rent here is lower because the
Federal, State, or Local government is paying part
of the cost - is that still true?

[r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

   @

GVTRNT1

Mark One Only

Is the rent here lower because the Federal, State, or Local
government is paying part of the cost?

[r]H[n]

DO NOT INCLUDE MILITARY HOUSING

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

   @

WRSECT8

Mark One Only

Is this through Section 8 or through some other government program?

[r]H[n]

    (1)   Section 8
    (2)   Some other government program
    (D)   Don't know; not sure

   @

HOWLONG

When was the last time [fill TEMPNAME] did NOT live
in public or subsidized housing?

[r]H[n]

ENTER (A) FOR ALWAYS LIVED IN PUBLIC OR SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

    MONTH: @MONTH
    YEAR: @YEAR

WHENAPP

Multiple Entry

When did [fill TEMPNAME] move into public or subsidized housing
on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

```
    YEAR:   @YEAR
    MONTH:  @MONTH
```

[fill ERRORFIL]

VERRNT

Mark One Only

Last time I recorded that [fill YOUPAYFIL] [fill RENTFIL]
in monthly rent - is that still true?

```
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

MTHRNT

Enter Number

Excluding any rent subsidies, how much
[fill DOYOUFIL] currently pay in monthly rent?

```
    (N) NONE

     $@
```

MTHRNTCK

LAST WAVE, RENT REPORTED WAS $[fill I_MTHRNT].
(DO NOT PROVIDE AMOUNT UNLESS RESPONDENT ASKS.)

This is substantially different from the amount I recorded last time.
Has there been a change in the monthly rent since last time?

```
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

UTILYNCK2

Mark One Only

[fill DOYOUFIL] still pay separately for
any of its utilities (such as water, electricity, gas, or oil)?

```
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

VERNUTIL

Mark One Only

Are [fill YOURFIL] utilities (such as water,
electricity, gas, or oil) still included in the rent?

```
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Mark One Only   **UTILYN**

```
[fill DIDFIL] pay [fill TEMP]
for water, electricity, gas, or oil?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **WAITLIST**

```
[fill AREYOUFIL] on a waiting list for public or
subsidized housing?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **EGYASSYNCK2**

```
Last time I recorded [fill YOUWEREFIL] receiving
energy assistance.  [fill HAVEYOUFIL] received any
energy assistance since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Mark One Only   **PWEAMTH**

```
In which month did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
Energy Assistance?

      (1)   [fill I_MONTH1]
      (2)   [fill I_MONTH2]
      (3)   [fill I_MONTH3]
      (4)   [fill I_MONTH4]
      (5)   [fill MONTH1]
      (6)   [fill MONTH2]
      (7)   [fill MONTH3]
      (8)   [fill MONTH4]
      (9)   Other
      (10)  Reported in error last time

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **EAYR1**

```
ASK OR VERIFY:

When did [fill TEMPNAME] last receive
Energy Assistance?

      MONTH:  @MON
       YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Mark One Only

EGYASSYN

[fill HAVEYOUFIL] received any energy assistance from the Federal,
State, or Local government since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

[r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

@

Multiple Entry

EGYPAYMT

Was this assistance received in the form of...

[r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes   (2)   No

...checks sent to the household?   @1

...coupons or vouchers sent to the household?   @2

...payments sent directly to the utility company,
   fuel dealer, or landlord?   @3

Mark One Only

HOTLUNYN

[if INDEX ge <1>]Last time I recorded that
READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)
usually got a school lunch.[endif]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the
lunch that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
school provides?

[r]H[n]

ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]AT LEAST ONE [endif]CHILD
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL LUNCH
OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

@

Multiple Entry

WHOHOTLN

Which children usually got the school
lunch?

[r]H[n]

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    @KEY

FREELNYN

Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
National School Lunch Program?

[r]H[n]

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

@

FREREDLN

```
        Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
        [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
        National School Lunch Program?
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

         [r]1[n]

        ASK OR VERIFY:

        Were they free or reduced-price?
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)   Free lunch
            (2)   Reduced-price lunch

           @
```

Mark One Only

BRKFSTYN

```
[if INDEX ge <1>]Last time I recorded that
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**
usually got a school breakfast.[endif]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the
breakfast that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
school provides?
                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]AT LEAST ONE [endif]CHILD
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL BREAKFAST
OR RECEIVED FREE BREAKFAST

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

WHOBRK

```
Which children usually got the school
breakfast?
                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
```

FREEBRK

```
        Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because
        [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
        School Breakfast Program?
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

           @
```

Mark One Only

FREREDBK

Were any of the breakfasts free or reduced-price because
[fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
School Breakfast Program?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

  [r]1[n]

ASK OR VERIFY:

Were they free or reduced-price?

                                   [r]H[n]

    (1) Free breakfast
    (2) Reduced-price breakfast

   @

Mark One Only

SSIYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any income from
a program called Supplemental Security Income -
that is, SSI[fill FORSELFFIL]

                                   [r]H[n]

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

   @

Multiple Entry

SSICLDYN

(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
Supplemental Security Income--that is,
SSI-- on behalf of [fill TEMP] ?

(1) Yes   (2) No   @CHILD   [r]H[n]

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any SSI
income for [fill SELF]?

(1) Yes   (2) No   @SELF   [r]H[n]

Multiple Entry

STSSIYN

Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive SSI payments from the Federal government,
from the State or local government, or from both?
                                   [r]H[n]

    (1)   Federal government
    (2)   State or local government
    (3)   Both, Federal and State
    @1

[if @1 eq <3>]ASK OR VERIFY
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive separate Federal and State payments,
or were they combined in one payment?

    (1)   Separate payments
    (2)   Combined in one payment
    @2[endif]

FSYN

Mark One Only

```
    (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
    [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WIFE_HUSBAND]
    authorized to receive food stamps?
                                                  [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

WICYN

```
 (At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
 Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive benefits from
 WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
 nutrition program[if TEMP ne <>] [fill TEMP][endif]?
                                    [r]H[n]
      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

      @
```

WICEVER

```
    [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from
    WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
    nutrition program?
                                                  [r]H[n]
        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

WICEVERYN

Mark One Only

```
    [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] ever received benefits from
    WIC - the Women, Infants, and Children
    nutrition program?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        [r][fill WICEVER][n]

    How about since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
    (Did [fill HESHE] receive any WIC benefits at any time
    since [fill MONTH1] 1st?)

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Mark One Only

PACASH1

```
 (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
 Did [fill TEMPNAME][if CHILDFIL ne <>] [fill CHILDFIL][endif]
 receive any CASH assistance from a state
 or county welfare program, such as
 [if TANFFIL1 ne <>][fill TANFFIL1], [endif][fill TANFFIL2][if TANFFIL2 ne <>], [endif][fill
TANFFIL3][if TANFFIL3 ne <>], [endif]
 or AFDC?
                                                [r]H[n]
      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

       @
```

Multiple Entry

PATANF

```
        Which program was that?  (What do you call it?)
        Anything else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

   [fill PATANF_A(<1>):l] (1)  [fill TANFFIL1]
   [if TANFFIL2 ne <>][fill PATANF_A(<2>):l] (2)  [fill TANFFIL2][endif]
   [if TANFFIL3 ne <>][fill PATANF_A(<3>):l] (3)  [fill TANFFIL3][endif]
   [if XBAD(<4>) eq <4>][fill PATANF_A(<4>):l] (4)  TANF, Temporary Assistance for Needy
Families[endif]
   [fill PATANF_A(<5>):l] (5)  AFDC or ADC
   [fill PATANF_A(<6>):l] (6)  Other  [if PATANF_A(<6>) eq <X>]SPECIFY:
     @SP[endif]

     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PACASH2

```
        How about General Assistance or General Relief
        [if STATEFIL ne <>][fill STATEFIL] [endif](since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?
                                                      [r]H[n]
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

PACASH3

```
        (Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance
        (since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when
        [fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare, or for an
        emergency?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Text   **PACSH3SP**

```
(Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive) any short-term cash assistance
(since [fill MONTH1] 1st) to tide [fill HIMHER] over when
[fill HESHE] needed it to help [fill HIMHER] stay off welfare, or for an
emergency?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     [r]1[n]

Can you give me a label for this assistance, so I'll know
how to refer to it later?

    IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A NAME/DESCRIPTION,
    ENTER "SHORT-TERM CASH ASSISTANCE"

    @
```

Mark One Only   **PSSTHRU**

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any child support as a bonus or
pass-through from a state or county welfare program, or any
disregard payments?
                                                         [r]H[n]
    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

PAOTHR1

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any transportation assistance to help
[fill HIMHER] get to work, school, training, or doctor's
appointments -- such as gas vouchers, bus passes or help repairing
a car?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Mark One Only   **PAOTHR2**

```
How about child care services or assistance (since [fill MONTH1]
1st,) so [fill HESHE] could go to work or school or training?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Mark One Only   **PAOTHR3**

```
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any food assistance
[if FOODFIL ne <>][fill FOODFIL] [endif](since [fill MONTH1] 1st)?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

PAOTHR4

Mark One Only

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any clothing assistance
or clothes[fill CLOTHESFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

PAOTHR5

Mark One Only

```
(At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any
assistance to help pay for housing[fill ENERGYFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

PAOTHR6

Mark One Only

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of state or county
welfare program assistance[if CHILDFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill CHILDFIL]

DO NOT RECORD MEDICAL ASSISTANCE HERE.

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

PAOTH6SP

Enter Text

```
(Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other type of welfare
program assistance[if CHILDFIL ne <>] [fill CHILDFIL][endif]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

     [r]1[n]

What kind of welfare assistance was that?
(What's it called?)

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT PROVIDE A DESCRIPTION,
ENTER "OTHER WELFARE ASSISTANCE"

        @
```

WELACTV1

Mark One Only

```
At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
attend [fill ATTENDCLASSFIL] to improve basic reading
or math skills?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

WELACTV2

```
     At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]...

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

     ...attend job readiness training to learn about resume
        writing, job interviewing, or building self-esteem?     @1

     ...attend a job search program or job club, or use a job
        resource center to find out about jobs, to schedule
        interviews, or to fill out applications?                @2

     ...attend training to learn a specific job skill, such as
        computers, car repair, nursing, day care work, or some
        other job skill?                                        @3
```

Mark One Only

WELACTV3

```
     Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill TRAINJOBFIL] because the state or county
     welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE] chose to do it,
     or for BOTH reasons?

          (1)   Required to
                [fill TRAINJOBFIL]
          (2)   Chose to
                [fill TEMP]
          (3)   Both required and chose

           @
```

Mark One Only

WELACTV4

```
     At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
     participate in a work experience program, such as a
     community service job?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Mark One Only

WORKEXP1

```
Did you already tell me about this work
when you reported [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill JOBFIL] for
**READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS**?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

WHICHEXP1

```
Which job?
(Which job did [fill HESHE] do because
of an arrangement with a state or county
welfare office?)

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        @KEY
```

Mark One Only	**WORKEXP2**

```
Earlier you told me [fill TEMPNAME]
worked for **READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS**.
Did [fill HESHE] work at
[fill JOBFIL] in order to receive
cash assistance?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Multiple Entry	**WHICHEXP2**

```
Which job?
(Which job did [fill HESHE] work
in order to receive cash assistance?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        @KEY
```

Mark One Only	**WORKEXP3**

```
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] participate in a work experience program because
      the state or county welfare office required it, or because [fill HESHE]
      chose to do it, or for BOTH reasons?

          (1)   Required to do work experience program
          (2)   Chose to do work experience program
          (3)   Both required and chose

            @
```

OLDASSET

Multiple Entry

```
      These next questions are about assets and other investments.
      Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned...

           (1)  Yes      (2)  No

      [if IRAFIL ne <>][fill IRAFIL]            @1[endif]

      [if 401KFIL ne <>][fill 401KFIL]  @2[endif]
```

NOIRA

```
      ASK OR VERIFY
      Why is the IRA or Keogh account no longer held?

           (1)   Incorrect label last time - should have been
                 401k/403b/thrift
           (2)   Recorded in error last time
           (3)   Rolled over to another asset type
           (4)   Other

            @
```

NEWINV1

Multiple Entry

```
      ASK OR VERIFY
      What type(s) of investment did the former IRA or Keogh account become?
      ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
      [fill ERRORFIL]
          [if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  U.S. Government savings bonds
          [if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)   Interest-earning checking account
          [if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)   Savings account
          [if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)   Money market deposit account
          [if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)   CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)
          [if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)   Mutual funds
          [if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)   Stocks
          [if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)   Municipal or corporate bonds
          [if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)   U.S. Government securities
          [if @10 eq <10>]X[else] [endif] (10) Mortgages from which [fill HESHE] received payments
          [if @11 eq <11>]X[else] [endif] (11) Rental property
          [if @12 eq <12>]X[else] [endif] (12) Royalties
          [if @13 eq <13>]X[else] [endif] (13) 401k, 401b, or thrift plan account
          [if @14 eq <14>]X[else] [endif] (14) Other financial investments [if @14 eq <14> or @SP ne
<>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]
            @KEY
```

NO401K

Mark One Only

```
      ASK OR VERIFY
      Why is the 401k, 403b, or thrift account no longer held?

           (1)   Incorrect label last time - should have been
                 IRA/Keogh
           (2)   Recorded in error last time
           (3)   Rolled over to another asset type
           (4)   Other

            @
```

NEWINV2

```
        ASK OR VERIFY:
        What type(s) of investment did the former 401k, 403b, or thrift
        account become?
        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY/ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE/RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        [fill ERRORFIL]
            [if @1 eq <1>]X[else] [endif] (1)  U.S. Government savings bonds
            [if @2 eq <2>]X[else] [endif] (2)  Interest-earning checking account
            [if @3 eq <3>]X[else] [endif] (3)  Savings account
            [if @4 eq <4>]X[else] [endif] (4)  Money market deposit account
            [if @5 eq <5>]X[else] [endif] (5)  CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)
            [if @6 eq <6>]X[else] [endif] (6)  Mutual funds
            [if @7 eq <7>]X[else] [endif] (7)  Stocks
            [if @8 eq <8>]X[else] [endif] (8)  Municipal or corporate bonds
            [if @9 eq <9>]X[else] [endif] (9)  U.S. Government securities
            [if @10 eq <10>]X[else] [endif] (10) Mortgages from which [fill HESHE] received payments
            [if @11 eq <11>]X[else] [endif] (11) Rental property
            [if @12 eq <12>]X[else] [endif] (12) Royalties
            [if @13 eq <13>]X[else] [endif] (13) IRA or Keogh account
            [if @14 eq <14>]X[else] [endif] (14) Other financial investments [if @14 eq <14> or @SP ne
<>]SPECIFY: @SP[endif]
                @KEY
```

Multiple Entry

W2IRA401

```
        (These next questions are about assets and other investments.)
        Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] owned...

            (1)  Yes      (2)  No

        [if IRAFIL ne <>][fill IRAFIL]        @1[endif]

        [if 401KFIL ne <>][fill 401KFIL]  @2[endif]
```

W2ASDRAW

```
        Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
        any lump sum or regular distribution payments from [fill ANYOFFIL]
        [fill HISHER] [fill IRA401FIL]?

            (1)  Yes, lump sum
            (2)  Yes, regular distribution
            (3)  Yes, both
            (4)  No, no payments received

             @
```

Mark One Only

OLDBOND

```
        Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned U.S. Government
        savings bonds.  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] still have them?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

OLDSELF1

Mark One Only

```
        Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME]
        held in [fill HISHER] own name.

        [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own [fill ASNAME]
        individually?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
            (3)  Recorded in error last time

               @
```

OLDJTWHO

Mark One Only

```
It says here that last time
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME]
jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]
**READ NAME[fill NAMEFIL].
Is that still the case?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

JTWHOELSE

Mark One Only

```
        [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME]
        jointly with anyone else?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

               @
```

CHGJT

Mark One Only

```
        READ IF NECESSARY

        Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
        no longer own any [fill ASNAME] jointly?

            (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
            (2)  No longer own jointly
            (3)  Recorded in error last time

               @
```

CHGJTWHO

Multiple Entry

```
Who [if JTWHOELSE eq <1>]else [endif][fill DODOES]
[fill TEMPNAME] own [fill ASNAME]
jointly with?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

W2JT

Multiple Entry

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP2 ne
<>][fill TEMP2] [endif]
        [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME] jointly?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

W2JTWHO

Multiple Entry

```
  Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
  own [fill ASNAME] jointly with?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
  ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
  RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

W2OAST

```
        ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP ne
<>][fill TEMP] [endif]
        any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

        [fill OWNAMEFIL]
        [fill OWNAME2FIL]

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

OLDSELF2

```
        Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2]
        held in [fill HISHER] own name.

        [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own [fill ASNAME2]
        individually?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
            (3)  Recorded in error last time

              @
```

OLDJTWHO2

Mark One Only

```
It says here that last time
[fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME2]
jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]
**READ NAME[fill NAMEFIL].
Is that still the case?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

JTWHOELSE2

Mark One Only

```
     [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME2]
     jointly with anyone else?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

CHGJT2

Mark One Only

```
     READ IF NECESSARY

     Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
     no longer own any [fill ASNAME2] jointly?

          (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
          (2)  No longer own jointly
          (3)  Recorded in error last time

            @
```

CHGJTWHO2

Multiple Entry

```
 Who [if JTWHOELSE2 eq <1>]else [endif][fill DODOES]
 [fill TEMPNAME] own [fill ASNAME2]
 jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

W2ANYJNT

Multiple Entry

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP2 ne
<>][fill TEMP2] [endif]
        [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any [fill ASNAME2] jointly?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

Multiple Entry   **W2JTWHO2**

```
Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
own [fill ASNAME2] jointly with?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **W2OAST2**

```
     ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME2]

     [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif]
     any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

     [fill OWNAMEFIL]
     [fill OWNAME2FIL]

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDSELF3**

```
     Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned rental property
     held in [fill HISHER] own name.

     [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own rental property
     individually?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No
          (3)   Recorded in error last time

           @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDJTWHO3**

```
It says here that last time
[fill TEMPNAME] owned rental property
jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]
**READ NAME[fill NAMEFIL].
Is that still the case?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only   **JTWHOELSE3**

```
     [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property
     jointly with anyone else?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

Mark One Only

CHGJT3

```
        READ IF NECESSARY

        Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
        no longer own any rental property jointly?

                (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
                (2)  No longer own jointly
                (3)  Recorded in error last time

                   @
```

Multiple Entry

CHGJTWHO3

```
  Who [if JTWHOELSE3 eq <1>]else [endif][fill DODOES]
  [fill TEMPNAME] own rental property
  jointly with?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
  ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
  RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

W2ANYJTRNT

```
        ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP2 ne
<>][fill TEMP2] [endif]
        [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property jointly?

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

                   @
```

Multiple Entry

W2JTWHO3

```
  Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
  own rental property jointly with?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
  ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
  RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

W2OWNRNT

```
        ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP ne
<>][fill TEMP] [endif]
        any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

        [fill OWNAMEFIL]
        [fill OWNAME2FIL]

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

                   @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**OLDSELF4**</div>

Mark One Only

```
     Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned mortgages
     (from which [fill HESHE] received interest) in [fill HISHER]
     own name.

     [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own mortgages
     individually?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No
          (3)  Recorded in error last time

           @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**OLDJTWHO4**</div>

Mark One Only

```
It says here that last time
[fill TEMPNAME] owned mortgages
(from which [fill HESHE] received
interest) jointly with [fill PEOPLEFIL]
**READ NAME[fill NAMEFIL].
Is that still the case?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**JTWHOELSE4**</div>

Mark One Only

```
     [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] own any mortgages
     jointly with anyone else?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**CHGJT4**</div>

Mark One Only

```
     READ IF NECESSARY

     Did [fill PTEMPNAME] co-owner(s) change, or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE]
     no longer own any mortgages jointly?

          (1)  Co-owner(s) changed
          (2)  No longer own jointly
          (3)  Recorded in error last time

           @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**CHGJTWHO4**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
Who [if JTWHOELSE4 eq <1>]else [endif][fill DODOES]
[fill TEMPNAME] own mortgages
jointly with?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

W2MRTJNT

```
        ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP2 ne
<>][fill TEMP2] [endif]
        [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own any mortgages (from which
        [fill HESHE] received payments) jointly with anyone else?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry

W2JTWHO4

```
 Who [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]
 own mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
 received interest) jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

W2MRTOWN

```
        ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

        [fill INADDITIONFIL] [if INADDITIONFIL2 ne <>][fill INADDITIONFIL2] [endif][if TEMP ne
<>][fill TEMP] [endif]
        any in just [fill HISHER] own name?

        [fill OWNAMEFIL]
        [fill OWNAME2FIL]

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

             @
```

Mark One Only

OLDSELF5

```
        Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received royalties.

        [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still receive royalties?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No
           (3)  Recorded in error last time

             @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDSELF6**

```
        Last time I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] owned
        [fill I_OTHFIN] held in [fill HISHER] own name.

        [fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] still own [fill I_OTHFIN]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
            (3)  Recorded in error last time

             @
```

Multiple Entry   **W2ASSET1**

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD F
        Just to be sure we're covering everything - since
        [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] own, either
        individually or jointly...
                                                              [r]H[n]
                (1)  Yes     (2)  No
[if OLDAST1A eq <>]            ...any U.S. Government savings bonds?        @1[endif]
[if OLDAST2A eq <>]            ...an interest-earning checking account?     @2[endif]
[if OLDAST2B eq <>]            ...a savings account?                        @3[endif]
        [if (IDPOS1 eq <1> or IDPOS1 eq <3> or IDPOS1 eq <5> or IDPOS1 eq <7> or IDPOS1 eq <9>) and
(OLDAST1B eq <1> or OLDAST1C eq <1>)]
        Aside from any assets held as part of [fill HISHER]
        retirement accounts, did [fill HESHE] own, either
        individually or jointly...
        [endif]
[if OLDAST2C eq <>]            ...a money market (MM) deposit account or MM fund?  @4[endif]
[if OLDAST2D eq <>]            ...any CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)?    @5[endif]
[if OLDAST3A eq <>]            ...mutual funds?                             @6[endif]
[if OLDAST3B eq <>]            ...stocks?                                   @7[endif]
[if @3 eq <1> or @4 eq <1> or @5 eq <1> or @6 eq <1> or @7 eq <1> or OLDAST2B
        eq <1> or OLDAST2C eq <1> or OLDAST2D eq <1> or OLDAST3A eq <1> or OLDAST3B
        eq <1>][else][if OLDAST3C eq <1> or OLDAST3D eq <1> or OLDAST3E eq <1>
        or OLDAST4A eq <1> or OLDAST4B eq <1> or OLDAST4C eq <1>][else]
          ...or any other assets that produced income,
             such as rental property, mortgages from
             which [fill HESHE] received payments, or
             any other financial investments?            @8
        [endif all]
```

W2ASSET2

```
        [fill TEMP]
        [fill TEMP2]
                                                              [r]H[n]
        READ (OR VERIFY) ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS

                (1)  Yes     (2)  No

[if OLDAST3C eq <>]          ...any municipal or corporate bonds?    @1 [if W2ASSET1@6 eq <1>]EXCLUDE
MUNI/CORP
                                             BONDS HELD IN MUTUAL FUNDS
                                             ALREADY REPORTED[endif][endif]
[if OLDAST3D eq <>]          ...U.S. Government securities?          @2[endif]
[if OLDAST3E eq <>]          ...mortgages from which [fill HESHE]
        received payments?            @3[endif]
[if OLDAST4A eq <>]          ...rental property?                    @4[endif]
[if OLDAST4B eq <>]          ...royalties?                          @5[endif]
[if OLDAST4C eq <>]          ...or any other financial investments?  @6[endif]

        [if @6 eq <1>]
          SPECIFY: @6sp
        [endif]
```

ASSETIRA

Mark One Only

```
    Next are a couple of questions about retirement accounts.
    At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS]
    [fill TEMPNAME] owned an Individual Retirement Account (IRA)
    or a Keogh account?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

ASSET401

Mark One Only

```
    Did [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif] have a 401k, 403b, or thrift plan?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

ASETDRAW

Multiple Entry

```
    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
    any lump sum or regular distribution payments from [fill ANYOFFIL]
    [fill HISHER] [fill IRA401FIL]?

        (1)  Yes, lump sum
        (2)  Yes, regular distribution
        (3)  Yes, both
        (4)  No, no payments received

        @
```

ASSET1

```
    SHOW FLASHCARD F
    The next few questions are about assets and other investments,
    either individually or jointly owned[fill INCLCHILDFIL].
    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
    own, either individually or jointly...    [r]H[n]
            (1)  Yes     (2)  No
        ...any U.S. Government savings bonds?            @1
        ...an interest-earning checking account?        @2
        ...a savings account?                           @3
    [if ASSETIRA eq <1> or ASSET401 eq <1>]
    Aside from any assets held as part of [fill HISHER]
    retirement accounts, did [fill HESHE] own, either
    individually or jointly...
    [endif]
        ...a money market (MM) deposit account or MM fund?  @4
        ...any CD's (that is, certificates of deposit)?     @5
        ...mutual funds?                                    @6
        ...stocks?                                          @7
    [if @3 eq <2> and @4 eq <2> and @5 eq <2> and @6 eq <2> and @7 eq <2>]
        ...or any other assets that produced income,
           such as rental property, mortgages from
           which [fill HESHE] received payments, or
           any other financial investments?             @8
    [endif]
```

Multiple Entry   **ASSET2**

```
    [fill TEMP]
    [fill TEMP2]
                                                    [r]H[n]

    READ (OR VERIFY) ALL RESPONSE OPTIONS

            (1)  Yes    (2)  No

...any municipal or corporate bonds?    @1
...U.S. Government securities?          @2
...mortgages from which [fill HESHE]
   received payments?                   @3
...rental property?                     @4
...royalties?                           @5
...or any other financial investments?  @6

[if @6 eq <1>]
   SPECIFY: @6sp
[endif]
```

Multiple Entry   **MUNCOR**

```
 Are these municipal/corporate bonds separate from the mutual
 funds you just told me about?
      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No
      @
```

NOINC

```
 Let me make sure that the information I have is correct.
 So far, I have not recorded any sources of income
 [if OTHBONDFIL ne <>][fill OTHBONDFIL] [endif]for [fill TEMPNAME] since
 [fill MONTH1] 1st.  Did [fill HESHE] receive any income at all --
 any financial help from someone outside the household, any
 cash or other assistance from a welfare-type program, any part-time
 or odd jobs, or anything else?

      (1)  Yes
      (2)  No

      @
```

INCLIST

```
     Let me make sure that the information I have about
     [fill PTEMPNAME] income sources since [fill MONTH1] 1st
     is correct.  [fill OTHERTHANFIL] I have recorded:

  [if INDEX3 ge <1>]
  [u]BUSINESSES/JOBS[n]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<1>) ne <>]
  80 [fill A_EMPBUS(<1>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<2>) ne <>]
  81 [fill A_EMPBUS(<2>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<3>) ne <>]
  82 [fill A_EMPBUS(<3>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<4>) ne <>]
  83 [fill A_EMPBUS(<4>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<5>) ne <>]
  84 [fill A_EMPBUS(<5>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<6>) ne <>]
  85 [fill A_EMPBUS(<6>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<7>) ne <>]
  86 [fill A_EMPBUS(<7>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<8>) ne <>]
  87 [fill A_EMPBUS(<8>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<9>) ne <>]
  88 [fill A_EMPBUS(<9>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<10>) ne <>]
  89 [fill A_EMPBUS(<10>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<11>) ne <>]
  90 [fill A_EMPBUS(<11>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<12>) ne <>]
  91 [fill A_EMPBUS(<12>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<13>) ne <>]
  92 [fill A_EMPBUS(<13>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<14>) ne <>]
  93 [fill A_EMPBUS(<14>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<15>) ne <>]
  94 [fill A_EMPBUS(<15>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<16>) ne <>]
  95 [fill A_EMPBUS(<16>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<17>) ne <>]
  96 [fill A_EMPBUS(<17>)]
  [endif]
  [if A_EMPBUS(<18>) ne <>]
  97 [fill A_EMPBUS(<18>)]
  [endif]
  [if CHCKASSET eq <1>]
  [u]OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME[n]
  [endif]
  [if ISS(<1>,L_NO) eq <1>]
  [fill DISS(<1>)]
  [endif]
```

```
      [if ISS(<2>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<2>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<3>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<3>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<4>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<4>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<5>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<5>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<6>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<6>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<7>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<7>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<8>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<8>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<9>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<9>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<10>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<10>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<11>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<11>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<12>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<12>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<13>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<13>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<14>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<14>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<15>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<15>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<19>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<19>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<20>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      20 [if PATANFFIL2 eq <>][fill PATANFFIL1][else][fill PATANFFIL1] and [fill PATANFFIL2][endif]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<21>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<21>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<23>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<23>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<24>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [if PAOTH6SP ne <>]24 [fill PAOTH6SP][else][if OTHPUB@SP1 ne <>]24 [fill OTHPUB@SP1][else][fill
DISS(<24>)][endif][endif]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<25>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<25>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<26>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<26>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<27>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<27>)]
      [endif]
      [if ISS(<28>,L_NO) eq <1>]
      [fill DISS(<28>)]
      [endif]
```

```
[if ISS(<29>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<29>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<30>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<30>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<31>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<31>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<32>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<32>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<33>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<33>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<34>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<34>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<35>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<35>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<36>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<36>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<37>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<37>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<38>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<38>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<39>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<39>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<40>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<40>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<41>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<41>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<42>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<42>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<50>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<50>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<51>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<51>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<52>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<52>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<53>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<53>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<54>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<54>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<55>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<55>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<56>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<56>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<59>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<59>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<60>,L_NO) eq <1>]
[fill DISS(<60>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<61>,L_NO) eq <1>]
```

```
        [fill DISS(<61>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<62>,L_NO) eq <1>]
        [fill DISS(<62>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<63>,L_NO) eq <1>]
        [fill DISS(<63>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<64>,L_NO) eq <1>]
        [if PACSH3SP ne <> and PACSH3SP onpath]64 [fill PACSH3SP][else][if OTHPUB_SP2 ne <>]64 [fill
OTHPUB_SP2][else][fill DISS(<64>)][endif][endif]
        [endif]

        [if AST1B eq <1> or AST1C eq <1> or AST1A eq <1> or AST2A eq <1> or AST2B eq <1>]
        [u]ASSETS[n]
        [else]
            [if AST2C eq <1> or AST2D eq <1> or AST3A eq <1> or AST3B eq <1> or AST3C eq <1>]
        [u]ASSETS[n]
            [else]
                [if AST3D eq <1> or AST3E eq <1> or AST4A eq <1> or AST4B eq <1> or AST4C eq <1>]
        [u]ASSETS[n]
                [endif]
            [endif]
        [endif]
        [if AST1B eq <1>]
        65 IRA or a Keogh account
        [endif]
        [if AST1C eq <1>]
        66 401k, 403b, or thrift plan
        [endif]
        [if AST1A eq <1>]
        67 U.S. Government savings bonds
        [endif]
        [if AST2A eq <1>]
        68 Interest-earning checking account
        [endif]
        [if AST2B eq <1>]
        69 Savings account
        [endif]
        [if AST2C eq <1>]
        70 Money market deposit account
        [endif]
        [if AST2D eq <1>]
        71 Certificates of deposit
        [endif]
        [if AST3A eq <1>]
        72 Mutual funds
        [endif]
        [if AST3B eq <1>]
        73 Stocks
        [endif]
        [if AST3C eq <1>]
        74 Municipal or corporate bonds
        [endif]
        [if AST3D eq <1>]
        75 U.S. Government securities
        [endif]
        [if AST3E eq <1>]
        76 Mortgages
        [endif]
        [if AST4A eq <1>]
        77 Rental property
        [endif]
        [if AST4B eq <1>]
        78 Royalties
        [endif]
        [if AST4C eq <1>]
        79 Other financial investments [if ASSET2@6 eq <1> and BIZFLAG ne <1>]([fill
ASSET2@6SP])[else][if ASSET2@6 eq <1> and BIZFLAG eq <1>]([fill ASSET2@6SP] and business
investment)[else](business investment)[endif][endif]
```

```
[endif]

   Is this correct?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

            @
```

ERRSRC

```
    Which ones should NOT be on the list?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
    RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

[if INDEX3 ge <1>]
[u]BUSINESSES/JOBS[n]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<1>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<80>) eq <80>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<80>):b]80 [fill A_EMPBUS(<1>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<2>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<81>) eq <81>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<81>):b]81 [fill A_EMPBUS(<2>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<3>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<82>) eq <82>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<82>):b]82 [fill A_EMPBUS(<3>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<4>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<83>) eq <83>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<83>):b]83 [fill A_EMPBUS(<4>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<5>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<84>) eq <84>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<84>):b]84 [fill A_EMPBUS(<5>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<6>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<85>) eq <85>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<85>):b]85 [fill A_EMPBUS(<6>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<7>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<86>) eq <86>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<86>):b]86 [fill A_EMPBUS(<7>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<8>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<87>) eq <87>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<87>):b]87 [fill A_EMPBUS(<8>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<9>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<88>) eq <88>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<88>):b]88 [fill A_EMPBUS(<9>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<10>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<89>) eq <89>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<89>):b]89 [fill A_EMPBUS(<10>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<11>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<90>) eq <90>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<90>):b]90 [fill A_EMPBUS(<11>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<12>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<91>) eq <91>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<91>):b]91 [fill A_EMPBUS(<12>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<13>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<92>) eq <92>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<92>):b]92 [fill A_EMPBUS(<13>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<14>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<93>) eq <93>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<93>):b]93 [fill A_EMPBUS(<14>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<15>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<94>) eq <94>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<94>):b]94 [fill A_EMPBUS(<15>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<16>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<95>) eq <95>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<95>):b]95 [fill A_EMPBUS(<16>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<17>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<96>) eq <96>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<96>):b]96 [fill A_EMPBUS(<17>)]
[endif]
[if A_EMPBUS(<18>) ne <> or ERRBAD(<97>) eq <97>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<97>):b]97 [fill A_EMPBUS(<18>)]
[endif]
[if CHCKASSET eq <1>]
[u]OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME[n]
[endif]
[if ISS(<1>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<1>) eq <1>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<1>):b][fill DISS(<1>)]
```

```
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<2>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<2>) eq <2>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<2>):b][fill DISS(<2>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<3>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<3>) eq <3>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<3>):b][fill DISS(<3>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<4>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<4>) eq <4>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<4>):b][fill DISS(<4>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<5>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<5>) eq <5>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<5>):b][fill DISS(<5>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<6>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<6>) eq <6>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<6>):b][fill DISS(<6>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<7>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<7>) eq <7>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<7>):b][fill DISS(<7>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<8>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<8>):b][fill DISS(<8>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<9>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<9>) eq <9>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<9>):b][fill DISS(<9>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<10>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<10>) eq <10>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<10>):b][fill DISS(<10>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<11>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<11>) eq <11>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<11>):b][fill DISS(<11>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<12>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<12>) eq <12>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<12>):b][fill DISS(<12>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<13>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<13>) eq <13>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<13>):b][fill DISS(<13>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<14>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<14>) eq <14>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<14>):b][fill DISS(<14>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<15>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<15>) eq <15>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<15>):b][fill DISS(<15>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<19>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<19>) eq <19>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<19>):b][fill DISS(<19>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<20>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<20>) eq <20>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<20>):b]20 [if PATANFFIL2 eq <>][fill PATANFFIL1][else][fill PATANFFIL1] and
[fill PATANFFIL2][endif]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<21>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<22>) eq <22>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<21>):b][fill DISS(<21>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<23>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<23>) eq <23>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<23>):b][fill DISS(<23>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<24>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<24>) eq <24>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<24>):b][if PAOTH6SP ne <>]24 [fill PAOTH6SP][else][if OTHPUB@SP1 ne <>]24
[fill OTHPUB@SP1][else][fill DISS(<24>)][endif][endif]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<25>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<25>) eq <25>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<25>):b][fill DISS(<25>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<26>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<26>) eq <26>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<26>):b][fill DISS(<26>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<27>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<27>) eq <27>]
    [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<27>):b][fill DISS(<27>)]
    [endif]
    [if ISS(<28>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<28>) eq <28>]
```

```
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<28>):b][fill DISS(<28>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<29>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<29>) eq <29>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<29>):b][fill DISS(<29>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<30>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<30>) eq <30>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<30>):b][fill DISS(<30>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<31>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<31>) eq <31>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<31>):b][fill DISS(<31>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<32>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<32>) eq <32>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<32>):b][fill DISS(<32>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<33>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<33>) eq <3>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<33>):b][fill DISS(<33>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<34>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<34>) eq <34>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<34>):b][fill DISS(<34>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<35>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<35>) eq <35>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<35>):b][fill DISS(<35>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<36>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<36>) eq <36>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<36>):b][fill DISS(<36>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<37>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<37>) eq <37>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<37>):b][fill DISS(<37>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<38>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<38>) eq <38>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<38>):b][fill DISS(<38>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<39>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<39>) eq <39>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<39>):b][fill DISS(<39>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<40>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<40>) eq <40>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<40>):b][fill DISS(<40>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<41>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<41>) eq <41>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<41>):b][fill DISS(<41>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<42>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<42>) eq <42>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<42>):b][fill DISS(<42>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<50>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<50>) eq <50>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<50>):b][fill DISS(<50>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<51>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<51>) eq <51>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<51>):b][fill DISS(<51>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<52>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<52>) eq <52>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<52>):b][fill DISS(<52>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<53>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<53>) eq <53>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<53>):b][fill DISS(<53>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<54>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<54>) eq <54>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<54>):b][fill DISS(<54>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<55>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<55>) eq <55>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<55>):b][fill DISS(<55>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<56>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<56>) eq <56>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<56>):b][fill DISS(<56>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<59>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<59>) eq <59>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<59>):b][fill DISS(<59>)]
[endif]
[if ISS(<60>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<60>) eq <60>]
[fill ERRSRC_ARR(<60>):b][fill DISS(<60>)]
```

```
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<61>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<61>) eq <61>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<61>):b][fill DISS(<61>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<62>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<62>) eq <62>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<62>):b][fill DISS(<62>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<63>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<63>) eq <63>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<63>):b][fill DISS(<63>)]
        [endif]
        [if ISS(<64>,L_NO) eq <1> or ERRBAD(<64>) eq <64>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<64>):b]64 [if PACSH3SP ne <> and PACSH3SP onpath][fill PACSH3SP][else][fill
OTHPUB_SP2][endif]
        [endif]

        [if AST1B eq <1> or AST1C eq <1> or AST1A eq <1> or AST2A eq <1> or AST2B eq <1>]
[u]ASSETS[n]
[else]
           [if AST2C eq <1> or AST2D eq <1> or AST3A eq <1> or AST3B eq <1> or AST3C eq <1>]
[u]ASSETS[n]
           [else]
               [if AST3D eq <1> or AST3E eq <1> or AST4A eq <1> or AST4B eq <1> or AST4C eq <1>]
[u]ASSETS[n]
               [endif]
           [endif]
        [endif]
        [if AST1B eq <1> or ERRBAD(<65>) eq <65>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<65>):b]65 IRA or a Keogh account
        [endif]
        [if AST1C eq <1> or ERRBAD(<66>) eq <66>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<66>):b]66 401k, 403b, or thrift plan
        [endif]
        [if AST1A eq <1> or ERRBAD(<67>) eq <67>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<67>):b]67 U.S. Government savings bonds
        [endif]
        [if AST2A eq <1> or ERRBAD(<68>) eq <68>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<68>):b]68 Interest-earning checking account
        [endif]
        [if AST2B eq <1> or ERRBAD(<69>) eq <69>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<69>):b]69 Savings account
        [endif]
        [if AST2C eq <1> or ERRBAD(<70>) eq <70>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<70>):b]70 Money market deposit account
        [endif]
        [if AST2D eq <1> or ERRBAD(<71>) eq <71>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<71>):b]71 Certificates of deposit
        [endif]
        [if AST3A eq <1> or ERRBAD(<72>) eq <72>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<72>):b]72 Mutual funds
        [endif]
        [if AST3B eq <1> or ERRBAD(<73>) eq <73>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<73>):b]73 Stocks
        [endif]
        [if AST3C eq <1> or ERRBAD(<74>) eq <74>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<74>):b]74 Municipal or corporate bonds
        [endif]
        [if AST3D eq <1> or ERRBAD(<75>) eq <75>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<75>):b]75 U.S. Government securities
        [endif]
        [if AST3E eq <1> or ERRBAD(<76>) eq <76>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<76>):b]76 Mortgages
        [endif]
        [if AST4A eq <1> or ERRBAD(<77>) eq <77>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<77>):b]77 Rental property
        [endif]
        [if AST4B eq <1> or ERRBAD(<78>) eq <78>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<78>):b]78 Royalties
        [endif]
        [if AST4C eq <1> or ERRBAD(<79>) eq <79>]
        [fill ERRSRC_ARR(<79>):b]79 Other financial investments [if ASSET2@6 eq <1> and BIZFLAG ne
```

```
<1>]([fill ASSET2@6SP])[else][if ASSET2@6 eq <1> and BIZFLAG eq <1>]([fill ASSET2@6SP] and business
investment)[else](business investment)[endif][endif]
     [endif]

           @KEY
```

ANYOTH

```
        Is anything missing?  Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill PERSONALLYFIL]
        have any other income sources, such as money from someone outside
        this household, from the government or military, from any [fill OTHERFIL]
        kind of work, or from any other source outside this household?

        IT IS EXTREMELY IMPORTANT TO GET A COMPLETE LISTING OF
        ALL INCOME SOURCES.

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry

OTHSRCE2

```
        SHOW FLASHCARD G IF NECESSARY

        What kind of income?  Anything else?
                                                          [r]H[n]
        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if A_OTHSRCE2(<1>) eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Income from Job/Business/Other Work
           [if A_OTHSRCE2(<2>) eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and
Disability
                Payments
           [if A_OTHSRCE2(<3>) eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Social Security, Pensions, Retirement,
and Survivor Income
           [if A_OTHSRCE2(<4>) eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Military or Veterans Benefits/Pay
           [if A_OTHSRCE2(<5>) eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Public Assistance and Other Welfare
Programs
           [if A_OTHSRCE2(<6>) eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  Lump Sum Payments
           [if A_OTHSRCE2(<7>) eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  Support from Others Outside the Household
           [if A_OTHSRCE2(<8>) eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Miscellaneous Cash Income
           [if A_OTHSRCE2(<9>) eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Assets

           @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry

ADJOBUS

```
        PROBE IF NECESSARY
        Provide a brief label or description of work, job or business:

        @1

        [if ADJOBUS@1 valid and ADJOBUS@1 onpath]
        When we talk about this later, I'm going to refer to this as
        [fill HISHER] [fill ADJOBUS@1] work.
        Is this OK?

           (1)  Yes, description OK
           (2)  No, change description

           @2
        [endif]
```

OTHUNEMP

```
        PROBE IF NECESSARY:
        What form of Unemployment or Workers Compensation, and
        Disability Payments?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if ERRBAD(<5>) eq <5>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<5>):l](5)  State Unemployment Compensation[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<6>) eq <6>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<6>):l](6)  Supplemental Unemployment
Benefits[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<7>) eq <7>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<7>):l](7)  Other Unemployment Compensation[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<9>) eq <9>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<9>):l](9)  Black Lung Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<10>) eq <10>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<10>):l](10) Workers Compensation[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<11>) eq <11>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<11>):l](11) State Temporary Sickness or
Disability Benefits[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<12>) eq <12>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<12>):l](12) Employer or Union Temporary
Sickness Benefits[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<13>) eq <13>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<13>):l](13) Payments from a Sickness,
Accident, or Disability
                    Insurance Policy Purchased on your own[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<14>) eq <14>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<14>):l](14) Employer Disability Payments[endif]

          @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry   ## OTHSS

```
    PROBE IF NECESSARY:
    What form of Social Security, Pensions, Retirement, and Survivor Income?
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    [if ERRBAD(<1>) eq <1>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<1>):l](1)  Social Security
[else]                          [endif][if ERRBAD(<34>) eq <34>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<34>):l](34) State Government Pension[endif]
    [if ERRBAD(<2>) eq <2>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<2>):l](2)  Railroad Retirement
[else]                          [endif][if ERRBAD(<35>) eq <35>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<35>):l](35) Local Government Pension[endif]
    [if ERRBAD(<3>) eq <3>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<3>):l](3)  Federal SSI
[else]                          [endif][if ERRBAD(<36>) eq <36>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<36>):l](36) Income from a Paid-up Life[endif]
    [if ERRBAD(<4>) eq <4>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<4>):l](4)  State SSI
[else]                          [endif]     [if ERRBAD(<36>) eq <36>]Insurance Policy or
Annuity[endif]
    [if ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<8>):l](8)  Veterans Compensation or
[else]                          [endif][if ERRBAD(<37>) eq <37>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<37>):l](37) Income from Estates or Trusts[endif]
         [if ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>]Pension                         [else]
[endif][if ERRBAD(<38>) eq <38>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<38>):l](38) Payments for Retirement,[endif]
    [if ERRBAD(<30>) eq <30>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<30>):l](30) Pension from a Company or
[else]                          [endif]     [if ERRBAD(<38>) eq <38>]Disability or as a
Survivor[endif]
         [if ERRBAD(<30>) eq <30>]Union                         [else]
[endif]     [if ERRBAD(<38>) eq <38>]Benefit[endif]
    [if ERRBAD(<31>) eq <31>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<31>):l](31) Federal Civil Service or
[else]                          [endif][if ERRBAD(<39>) eq <39>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<39>):l](39) Pension/Retirement Lump Sums[endif]
         [if ERRBAD(<31>) eq <31>]other Fed. Civilian           [else]
[endif][if ERRBAD(<42>) eq <42>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<42>):l](42) Draw from IRA/Keogh/401k,[endif]
         [if ERRBAD(<31>) eq <31>]Employee Pension              [else]
[endif]     [if ERRBAD(<42>) eq <42>]403b, or Thrift Plan[endif]
    [if ERRBAD(<32>) eq <32>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<32>):l](32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay
[else]                          [endif][if ERRBAD(<52>) eq <52>][fill
OTHSRCE_ARR(<52>):l](52) Lump Sum Payments[endif]
    [if ERRBAD(<33>) eq <33>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<33>):l](33) National Guard or Reserve[endif]
         [if ERRBAD(<33>) eq <33>]Forces Retirement[endif]
      @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHMIL**

```
        PROBE IF NECESSARY:
        What form of Military or Veterans Benefits or Pay?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

        [if ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<8>):l](8)  Veterans Compensation or
Pension[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<32>) eq <32>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<32>):l](32) U.S. Military Retirement Pay[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<33>) eq <33>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<33>):l](33) National Guard or Reserve Forces
Retirement[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<40>) eq <40>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<40>):l](40) The G.I. Bill[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<41>) eq <41>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<41>):l](41) Department of Veterans Affairs
Educational Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<54>) eq <54>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<54>):l](54) National Guard or Reserve
Pay[endif]

            @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

OTHPUB

```
    PROBE IF NECESSARY:
    What form of Public Assistance and Other Welfare Programs?
    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
        [if ERRBAD(<3>) eq <3>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<3>):l](3)  Federal Supplemental Security
Income[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<4>) eq <4>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<4>):l](4)  State Supplemental Security
Income[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<19>) eq <19>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<19>):l](19) Energy Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<20>) eq <20>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<20>):l](20) Cash Assistance (TANF or
AFDC)[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<21>) eq <21>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<21>):l](21) General Assistance or General
Relief[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<24>) eq <24>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<24>):l](24) Other Welfare[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<25>) eq <25>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<25>):l](25) WIC, or Women, Infants and
Children Nutrition Program[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<26>) eq <26>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<26>):l](26) Pass Through Child Support
payments[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<27>) eq <27>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<27>):l](27) Food Stamps[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<59>) eq <59>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<59>):l](59) Child Care Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<60>) eq <60>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<60>):l](60) Transportation Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<61>) eq <61>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<61>):l](61) Food Assistance (grocery money,
vouchers, certificates)[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<62>) eq <62>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<62>):l](62) Clothing Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<63>) eq <63>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<63>):l](63) Housing Assistance[endif]
        [if ERRBAD(<64>) eq <64>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<64>):l](64) Short-Term Cash Assistance[endif]
            @KEY  [fill TEMP]
        [if OTHSRCE_ARR(<24>) eq <X> or @KEY eq <24>] @SP1[endif]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHPUB_SP2**

```
    What was the other Short-Term Cash Assistance?

    @
```

Multiple Entry

OTHLUMP

```
         PROBE IF NECESSARY:
         What form of Lump Sum Payments?

         ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
         ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
         RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if ERRBAD(<15>) eq <15>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<15>):l](15) Severance Pay[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<36>) eq <36>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<36>):l](36) Income from a Paid-up Life
Insurance Policy or Annuity[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<39>) eq <39>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<39>):l](39) Pension/Retirement Lump Sums[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<52>) eq <52>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<52>):l](52) Lump Sum Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<56>) eq <56>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<56>):l](56) Miscellaneous Cash Income[endif]

             @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

OTHOUT

```
         PROBE IF NECESSARY:
         What form of Support from Others Outside the Household?

         ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
         ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
         RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if ERRBAD(<26>) eq <26>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<26>):l](26) Pass Through Child Support
payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<28>) eq <28>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<28>):l](28) Child Support Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<29>) eq <29>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<29>):l](29) Alimony Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<50>) eq <50>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<50>):l](50) Income Assistance from a
Charitable Group[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<51>) eq <51>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<51>):l](51) Money from Relatives or
Friends[endif]

             @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

OTHMISC

```
         PROBE IF NECESSARY:
         What form of Miscellaneous Cash Income?

         ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
         ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
         RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if ERRBAD(<23>) eq <23>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<23>):l](23) Foster Child Care Payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<50>) eq <50>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<50>):l](50) Income Assistance from a
Charitable Group[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<53>) eq <53>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<53>):l](53) Income from Roomers or
Boarders[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<56>) eq <56>][fill OTHSRCE_ARR(<56>):l](56) Miscellaneous Cash Income[endif]

               @KEY  [fill TEMP]
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHASST**

```
     PROBE IF NECESSARY:  What form of Assets?
     ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
           [if ERRBAD(<1>) eq <1>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<1>):l](1)  IRA (Individual Retirement Account)
or a Keogh account[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<2>) eq <2>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<2>):l](2)  401k, 403b, or thrift plan[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<3>) eq <3>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<3>):l](3)  Interest-earning checking
account[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<4>) eq <4>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<4>):l](4)  Savings account[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<5>) eq <5>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<5>):l](5)  Money market deposit account[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<6>) eq <6>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<6>):l](6)  Certificates of deposit[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<7>) eq <7>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<7>):l](7)  Mutual funds[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<8>) eq <8>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<8>):l](8)  Stocks[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<9>) eq <9>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<9>):l](9)  Municipal or corporate bonds[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<10>) eq <10>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<10>):l](10) U.S. Government securities[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<11>) eq <11>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<11>):l](11) Mortgages from which he/she
received payments[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<12>) eq <12>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<12>):l](12) Rental property[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<13>) eq <13>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<13>):l](13) Royalties[endif]
           [if ERRBAD(<14>) eq <14>][fill OTHASST_ARR(<14>):l](14) U.S. Government savings
bonds[endif]
           [fill OTHASST_ARR(<15>):l](15) Other financial investments
             @KEY   [fill TEMP]
            [if OTHASST_ARR(<15>) eq <X> or @KEY eq <15> or AST4C eq <1>] @SP[endif]
```

                                                                              JT

```
           [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
           [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].
           [else]Earlier you told me that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
           [fill TEMPNAME] owned [fill ASNAME].[endif]
           Did [fill HESHE] own any [fill ASNAME] jointly
           with someone else[if OTHSPOUSE ne <?>] [endif][fill OTHSPOUSE]

               (1)  Yes
               (2)  No

                @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTWHO**

```
 [fill OTHSPOUSE][if TEMP ne <>] [fill TEMP][endif] [fill DODOES]
 [fill TEMPNAME] own
 [fill ASNAME] jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **OAST**

```
           ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

           [fill INADDITIONFIL]
           [fill INADDITIONFIL2] [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL]
           own any in [fill HISHER] name only?

               (1)  Yes
               (2)  No

                @
```

ANYJNT

```
      [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
      [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL].
      [else](Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
      [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL].[endif]
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK2FIL]
      jointly with someone else[if OTHSPOUSE ne <?>] [endif][fill OTHSPOUSE]

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTWHO2**

```
 [fill OTHSPOUSE] [fill DODOES]
 [fill TEMPNAME] own
 [fill ASNAME2] jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **OAST2**

```
      ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME2]

      [fill INADDITIONFIL]
      [fill INADDITIONFIL2] [fill TEMPNAME] [fill FNDSTCK1FIL]
      in [fill HISHER] own name?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry   **ANYJTRNT**

```
      [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
      [fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.
      [else](Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
      [fill TEMPNAME] owned some rental property.[endif]
      Did [fill TEMPNAME] own any rental property jointly
      with someone else [fill OTHSPOUSE]
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTWHO3**

```
 [fill OTHSPOUSE] [fill DODOES]
 [fill TEMPNAME] own
 rental property jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **OWNRNT**

```
    ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

    [fill INADDITIONFIL]
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] own any
    rental property in [fill HISHER] own name?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **MRTJNT**

```
    [if FIRST_TIME eq <0>]You said that, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    [fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
    received payments.
    [else](Earlier you told me that,) since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    [fill TEMPNAME] held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
    received payments.[endif]

    Did [fill HESHE] own this mortgage jointly with someone
    else[if OTHSPOUSE ne <?>] [endif][fill OTHSPOUSE]
                                                         [r]H[n]
         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTWHO4**

```
 [fill OTHSPOUSE] [fill DODOES]
 [fill TEMPNAME] own
 mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
 received interest) jointly with?

 ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
 RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **MRTOWN**

```
    ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES (FROM WHICH HE/SHE RECEIVED INTEREST)

    [fill INADDITIONFIL]
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] hold any in [fill HISHER] own name?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

PAYHR

```
[if JOB2 eq E_NO]The next questions are about income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
[fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif]

[if I_PAYHR eq <1>]Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] had a set annual salary.
[fill TEMP] that still the case, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some other way?
[else][if I_PAYHR eq <2>]Last time I recorded [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] paid by the hour.
[fill TEMP] that still the case, or [fill TEMP2] [fill HESHE]
have a set annual salary, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid some
other way?
[else][fill DIDFIL] [fill HESHE] have a set annual salary, [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill HESHE] paid by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE]
paid some other way?[endif][endif]

        (1)   Set annual salary
        (2)   Paid by the hour
        (3)   Paid some other way

         @
```

Enter Number

PYRAT

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
        We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]

        What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
        [fill ATJOBFIL]?

        READ IF NECESSARY:  Do not include overtime rate here.
        Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.
                                                        [r]H[n]
        [if PAYHR offpath]ENTER (N) FOR NOT PAID BY THE HOUR[endif]
        [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and I_PYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@ per hour
```

Enter Number

HRAPRX

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
      @
```

Mark One Only

PWPYRAT

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
per hour from [fill EMPNAM].  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

         @
```

Enter Number

PWPYRATFIX

```
Job With:  [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

        $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPWPYRAT

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWPYRATFIX:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGHOUR

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PYRAT:,] IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

PYPER

```
    [if PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath][if JOB2 eq E_NO]The next questions are about the income
[fill TEMPNAME] received
    from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
    We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]

    How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?
    READ IF NECESSARY

        (1)  Once a week
        (2)  Once every 2 weeks
        (3)  Once a month
        (4)  Twice a month
        (5)  On commission
        (6)  Some other way

         @
```

<div align="center">Enter Text</div>

OTHPY

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
    from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
    We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]

    How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill EMPNAM]?

        READ IF NECESSARY

        (1)  Once a week
        (2)  Once every 2 weeks
        (3)  Once a month
        (4)  Twice a month
        (5)  On commission
        (6)  Some other way

         [r]6[n]

    SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:
    @
```

Multiple Entry   **LSTPY**

```
        [if PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath and PYPER offpath][if JOB2 eq E_NO]The next questions are
about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
        We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        Please look at the calendar.  On what date [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
        last paid (by [fill EMPNAM])?

        ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

            MONTH:  @MON
            DAY:    @DAY
```

Enter Text   **AL_LSTPY**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
        ENTRY ILLOGICAL.  MEANS THAT:  Person was last paid before
        job began.  PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT
                    (P) TO PROCEED  @
```

Mark One Only   **PREASYW**

```
        (The next questions are about [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income from [fill EMPNAM],
        before taxes and other deductions.)

        Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
        Is that still a good way to proceed?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Mark One Only   **EASYWAY**

```
        [if PAYHR offpath and PYRAT offpath and PYPER offpath and LSTPY@MON offpath][if JOB2 eq
E_NO]The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
        We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]
        [if PREASYW offpath](The goal of this part of the survey is to find out about
        [fill PTEMPNAME] MONTHLY GROSS income from this job, BEFORE
        taxes and other deductions.  We can do that in several ways.)
        [else]We have several ways to get to monthly amounts.[endif]
        We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
        [if WEEKFIL ne <>][fill WEEKFIL] [endif][if HOURFIL ne <>][fill HOURFIL] [endif]annual income
amounts,
        if that would be easier.  What would be easiest for you?

            (1)  Monthly totals
            [fill ANSFIL]
            [fill ANS3FIL]
            (4)  Annual amount
            (5)  Some other way

            @
```

MONTHLY

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[else]
        We'll start with [fill PTEMPNAME] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif][endif]
        How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
        [fill JOBBIZFIL]...
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
        INTERVIEW[endif]

        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @5   [fill ERRORFIL]
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @4
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @3
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @2
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @1
```

PWMONTH

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else][fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

             @
```

Enter Number

PWMONTHFIX

```
        JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

        What is the correct monthly amount?

            $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWMONTH

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWMONTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

             @
```

Mark One Only

MONTHLY5_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed
             @
```

Mark One Only	**MONTHLY4_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed
          @
```

Mark One Only	**MONTHLY3_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed
          @
```

Mark One Only	**MONTHLY2_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed
          @
```

Mark One Only	**MONTHLY1_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed
          @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGMONTH5**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MONTHLY@5],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGMONTH4**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MONTHLY@4],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGMONTH3**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MONTHLY@3],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

BIGMONTH2

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MONTHLY@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

BIGMONTH1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MONTHLY@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

VARY

Mark One Only

```
Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

     (1)  The same
     (2)  Varied

       @
```

SAME

Enter Number

```
[if VARY offpath]I have recorded from before [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
paychecks [fill AREWEREFIL] the same each time.[endif]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[if VARY offpath]ENTER (V) IF PAYCHECKS VARY[endif]
[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@
```

PAYAPRX

Enter Number

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

PWSAME

```
        I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
        [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] from this job
        (with [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Enter Number

PWSAMEFIX

```
     JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

     What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

         $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWSAME

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWSAMEFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

BIGSAME

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
    $[fill SAME:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

CALCPYVR

```
    That comes out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] per month.
    Does that sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

SAMECHK

```
    What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
    taxes and deductions?

         $@
```

Multiple Entry   **P1M**

```
    Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM]...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [If APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
    INTERVIEW[endif]
    RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.          [r]H[n]
    [fill MONTHXFIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL5]
    @51   @52   @53   @54   @55
    [fill MONTH4FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
    @41  @42  @43   @44   @45
    [fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
    @31  @32  @33   @34   @35
    [fill MONTH2FIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
    @21  @22  @23   @24   @25
    [fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
    @11  @12  @13   @14   @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **PWP1M**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
    from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **PWP1MFIX**

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWP1M**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWP1MFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MTOT5VER**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTOTAL5:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MTOT4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTOTAL4:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

MTOT3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTOTAL3:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

MTOT2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTOTAL2:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

MTOT1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTOTAL1:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

EXTRA1

```
Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

     IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
     IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

       @
```

Mark One Only   **RATECHG**

```
    Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
    hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL]
    $[fill PYRAT:,].

    [fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
    [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
    [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

        (1)   Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
        (2)   RAISE/DECREASE

        @
```

Multiple Entry   **STRTPAY**

```
    When did that $[fill PYRAT:,] an hour pay rate first show up in
    [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

        MONTH: @MTH
          DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number   **PYRAT2**

```
    What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
        [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and I_PYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@ per hour
```

Enter Number   **HRAPRX2**

```
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Can you give me an approximate amount?

    ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **PWPYRAT2**

```
    It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
    per hour from [fill EMPNAM].  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

        @
```

Enter Number   **PWPYRAT2FIX**

```
    JOB WITH:  [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWPYRAT2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWPYRAT2FIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGHOUR2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PYRAT2:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

CALCHRVR

```
Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill JOBHRS] hours per week.  At $[fill PYRAT:,] per hour, that
works out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

ESTHR1

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
$[fill PYRAT:,] pay rate?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

CALCHRV2

```
$[fill PYRAT2:,] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL:,]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

ESTHR2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
$[fill PYRAT2:,] pay rate?

     $@
```

Enter Number

AMOUNT1

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@

Enter Number

APXAMT1

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
couple of thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only

PWAMT1

I have recorded from last time that [fill PTEMPNAME]
annual income from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]) was
[if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]. Does that still
sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

PWAMT1FIX

JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct annual amount?

$@

Mark One Only

BIGPWAMT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWAMT1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only

BIGAMOUNT1

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only   **SAMEAMT1**

```
    [fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole
    time [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
    [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

         (1)   Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
         (2)   RAISE/DECREASE

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **STRTANN1**

```
    When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] annual salary first show up
    in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

         MONTH: @MTH
           DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number   **AMOUNT2**

```
    What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

    [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@
```

Enter Number   **APXAMT2**

```
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

    ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **PWAMT2**

```
    I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
    annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this job
    (with [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

         (1)   Yes
         (2)   No

          @
```

Enter Number   **PWAMT2FIX**

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct annual amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWAMT2**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWAMT2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAMOUNT2**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
     [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **CALCANN1**

```
     That $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out
     to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,].  Does that sound about right
     for a gross monthly amount?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number   **ESTANN1**

```
     What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
     monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

          $@
```

Mark One Only   **CALCANN2**

```
     And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
     $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,].
     Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number   **ESTANN2**

```
     What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
     gross monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that
     annual salary rate?

          $@
```

Multiple Entry

TRYMNTH

```
    Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
    [fill EMPNAM]...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @5  [fill SORRYFIL]
    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4
    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3
    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2
    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1
```

PWTRYMNTH

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about [fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number

PWTRYMNTHFIX

```
        JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

        What is the correct monthly amount?

            $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWTRYMNTH

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWTRYMNTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only

TRYMTH5_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed
             @
```

Mark One Only

TRYMTH4_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed
             @
```

Mark One Only

TRYMTH3_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only

TRYMTH2_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only

TRYMTH1_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TRYMNTH@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TRYMNTH@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BIGTRYMTH3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TRYMNTH@3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

BIGTRYMTH2

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TRYMNTH@2:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

BIGTRYMTH1

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TRYMNTH@1:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

ANYTIPS

Mark One Only

```
    Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
    any tips, bonuses, cash or monetary awards, overtime pay,
    or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

TIPS

Mark One Only

```
    Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
    [fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
    or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

TIPSAMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime
pay, or commissions) [fill JOBBIZFIL]...
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

PWTIPSAMT

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded
from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about
[fill PWMONTHFIL] a month from this job in tips, bonuses,
or commissions (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number

PWTIPFIX

```
JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWTIP

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWTIPFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

BIGTIP5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TIPTOTAL5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

       (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
       (P)  Proceed

        @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGTIP4**</div>

Mark One Only

```
       DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

       THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TIPTOTAL4:,],
       IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

              @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGTIP3**</div>

Mark One Only

```
       DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

       THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TIPTOTAL3:,],
       IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

              @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGTIP2**</div>

Mark One Only

```
       DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

       THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TIPTOTAL2:,],
       IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

              @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**BIGTIP1**</div>

Mark One Only

```
       DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

       THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TIPTOTAL1:,],
       IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Multiple Entry   **CONTING**

```
    The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
    all of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL].  What [fill ISWASFIL] the total
    amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME]
    [fill HAVHAS] received from [fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    How about [fill MONTH4]?
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    And [fill MONTH3]?
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

Mark One Only   **PWCONTING**

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWCONTINGFIL] a month
    from [fill JOBEMPFIL].
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **PWCONTINGFIX**

```
    What is the correct monthly amount?

         $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWCON**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWCONTINGFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCON5**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill CONTOTAL5:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCON4**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill CONTOTAL4:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCON3**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill CONTOTAL3:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCON2**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill CONTOTAL2:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCON1**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill CONTOTAL1:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **TAKEHOME**

```
     [fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave
     me [fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER]
     gross pay BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?
                                                         [r]H[n]
         (1)  Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
         (2)  Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
         (3)  No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

            @
```

Mark One Only

GETGROSS

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

GROSSPAYM5

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,] $@1
    $[fill P1M5_2:,] $@2
    $[fill P1M5_3:,] $@3
    $[fill P1M5_4:,] $@4
    $[fill P1M5_5:,] $@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM5VER

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill GTOTAL5:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   PROCEED

     @

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM5

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

     @

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM4

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,] $@1
    $[fill P1M4_2:,] $@2
    $[fill P1M4_3:,] $@3
    $[fill P1M4_4:,] $@4
    $[fill P1M4_5:,] $@5

Mark One Only

GROSSM4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill GTOTAL4:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Multiple Entry

GROSSPAYM3

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
    $[fill P1M3_2:,]            $@2
    $[fill P1M3_3:,]            $@3
    $[fill P1M3_4:,]            $@4
    $[fill P1M3_5:,]            $@5
```

Mark One Only

GROSSM3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill GTOTAL3:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only

ALLGROSSM3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **GROSSPAYM2**

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]           $@1
    $[fill P1M2_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill P1M2_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill P1M2_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill P1M2_5:,]          $@5
```

Mark One Only   **GROSSM2VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
$[fill GTOTAL2:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **ALLGROSSM2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **GROSSPAYM1**

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]           $@1
    $[fill P1M1_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill P1M1_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill P1M1_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill P1M1_5:,]          $@5
```

Mark One Only   **GROSSM1VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
$[fill GTOTAL1:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

ALLGROSSM1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

      (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
      (2)  No, some net amounts remain

        @
```

GROSSPAYANN

Enter Number

```
What was the gross annual amount?

      $@
```

ALLGROSSANN

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

      (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
      (2)  No, some net amounts remain

        @
```

MLMOREJ

Multiple Entry

```
Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you also
worked for the following employer(s):
**READ LIST OF EMPLOYERS ABOVE**
What was the total amount of income you received from
[fill EMPLOYERFIL] in [fill MONTH5]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55
How about in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45
And [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

SLRYB

```
The next few questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME]
received from [fill ALLBUS] since [fill BUSSTRTFIL].

[fill DIDFIL] [fill HESHE] draw a regular salary from
this business?  (That is, take a regular paycheck, as opposed to
just treating the profits as [fill HISHER] income.)

      (1)  Yes, [fill DRAWFIL] a regular salary
      (2)  No, [fill TEMP] NOT draw a regular salary

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BPAYHR**

```
        [fill THENEXTQFIL1]
        [fill THENEXTQFIL2]

        How [fill ISWASFIL] [fill TEMPNAME] paid?  [fill C_DOESDIDFIL]
        [fill HESHE] have a set annual salary, [fill DIDFIL]
        the business pay [fill HIMHER] by the hour, or [fill ISWASFIL]
        [fill HESHE] paid some other way?

        [if INCPB eq <1>]THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THIS PERSON'S OWN SALARY OR DRAW FROM THE
        BUSINESS, *NOT* WHAT THE BUSINESS ITSELF BROUGHT IN[endif]

             (1)   Set annual salary
             (2)   Pay by the hour
             (3)   Paid some other way

              @
```

Enter Number   **BPYRAT**

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]

        What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
        [fill FROMBIZFIL]?

        READ IF NECESSARY:  Do not include overtime rate here.
        Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.

        [if BPAYHR offpath]ENTER (N) FOR NOT PAID BY THE HOUR[endif]
        [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and I_BPYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@ per hour
```

Enter Number   **BHRAPRX**

```
        [fill SORRYFIL]
        Can you give me an approximate amount?

        ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
             @
```

Mark One Only   **PWBPYRAT**

```
        It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT:,]
        per hour from [fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

             (1)   Yes
             (2)   No

              @
```

Enter Number   **PWBPYRATFIX**

```
        Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

        What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

             $@
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGPWBPYRAT

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWBPYRATFIX:,],
      IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

           (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
           (P)  Proceed

            @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGHOUR

```
       DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

       THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BPYRAT:,] IS UNUSUALLY
       [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

             @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BPYPER

```
The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]

        How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

            READ IF NECESSARY

            (1)  Once a week
            (2)  Once every 2 weeks
            (3)  Once a month
            (4)  Twice a month
            (5)  Quarterly
            (6)  On commission
            (7)  Some other way
             @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Enter Text</div>

BOTHPY

```
The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]

        How often [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HESHE] paid by [fill ALLBUS]?

            READ IF NECESSARY

            (1)  Once a week
            (2)  Once every 2 weeks
            (3)  Once a month
            (4)  Twice a month
            (5)  Quarterly
            (6)  On commission
            (7)  Some other way
             [r]7[n]

        SPECIFY THE OTHER PAY PERIOD:
        @
```

BLSTPY

```
        [if BPAYHR offpath and BPYRAT offpath and BPYPER offpath]The next questions are about the
income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

        Please look at the calendar.  On what date [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
        last paid (by [fill ALLBUS])?

        ENTER (N) IF NOT PAID DURING REFERENCE PERIOD

            MONTH:  @MON
              DAY:  @DAY
```

Mark One Only

BPREASYW

```
        (The next questions are about your gross income from [fill ALLBUS],
        before taxes and other deductions.)

        Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
        Is that still a good way to proceed?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

          @
```

BEASYWAY

```
        [if BPAYHR offpath and BPYRAT offpath and BPYPER offpath and BLSTPY@MON offpath]The next
questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].[endif]
        [if BPREASYW offpath](The goal of this part of the survey is to find out about
        [fill PTEMPNAME] MONTHLY GROSS income from this business,
        BEFORE taxes and other deductions.  We can do that in
        several ways.)
        [else]We have several ways to get to monthly amounts.[endif]
        We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
        [if WEEKFIL ne <>][fill WEEKFIL] [endif][if HOURFIL ne <>][fill HOURFIL] [endif]quarterly or
annual income amounts,
        if that would be easier.  What's easiest for you?

            (1)  Monthly totals
            [fill ANSFIL]
            [fill ANS3FIL]
            (4)  Quarterly amount
            (5)  Annual amount
            (6)  Some other way

             @
```

Multiple Entry

BMONTHLY

```
The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS] which ended back in
        [fill MONTH1].
        [else]The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].
        [endif][endif]How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE
        taxes and other deduction...
                                                    [r]H[n]
        [if INCPB eq <1>]THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THIS PERSON'S OWN SALARY OR DRAW
        FROM THE BUSINESS, *NOT* WHAT THE BUSINESS ITSELF BROUGHT IN[endif]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @5
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @4
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @3
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @2
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @1
        [fill SORRYFIL]
```

PWBMONTH

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from the business ([fill ALLBUS]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number

PWBMONTHFIX

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBMONTH

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBMONTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

BMONTHLY5_ERR

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
        @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BMONTHLY4_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BMONTHLY3_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BMONTHLY2_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BMONTHLY1_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed
       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGMONTH5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMONTHLY@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGMONTH4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMONTHLY@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

BBIGMONTH3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMONTHLY@3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

BBIGMONTH2

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMONTHLY@2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

BBIGMONTH1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMONTHLY@1:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

BVARY

Mark One Only

```
Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

     (1)  The same
     (2)  Varied

       @
```

BSAME

```
[if BVARY offpath]I have recorded here that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
paychecks [fill AREWEREFIL] the same each time.[endif]

What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[if BVARY offpath]ENTER (V) FOR VARIES[endif]
[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@
```

BPAYAPRX

Enter Number

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **PWBSAME**

```
        I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
        [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] from this
        business.  Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Enter Number   **PWBSAMEFIX**

```
        BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

        What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

             $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBSAME**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBSAMEFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGSAME**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
    $[fill BSAME:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **BCALCPYVR**

```
    That comes out to about $[fill BPAYMONFIL:,] per month.
    Does that sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number   **BSAMECHK**

```
    What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
    taxes and deductions?

          $@
```

Multiple Entry

BP1M

```
 Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each
 paycheck [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL]
 from [fill ALLBUS]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill SORRYFIL]
 [fill MONTHXFIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL5]
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

 [fill MONTH4FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

 [fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

 [fill MONTH2FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

 [fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
 [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PWBP1M

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
    from [fill ALLBUS].
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number

PWBP1MFIX

```
   BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

   What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBP1M

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBP1MFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

BP1M5_ERR

```
   PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
        @
```

Mark One Only   **BP1M4_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only   **BP1M3_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only   **BP1M2_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only   **BP1M1_ERR**

```
     PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed
           @
```

Mark One Only   **BMTOT5VER**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMTOTAL5:,], IS
     UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **BMTOT4VER**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMTOTAL4:,], IS
     UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **BMTOT3VER**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMTOTAL3:,], IS
     UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only

BMTOT2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMTOTAL2:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BMTOT1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMTOTAL1:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BEXTRA1

```
Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

       IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
       IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

       @
```

Mark One Only

BRATECHG

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill BPYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

       (1)  Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
       (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

        @
```

Multiple Entry

BSTRTPAY

```
When did that $[fill BPYRAT:,] an hour pay rate first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

       MONTH: @MTH
         DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number

BPYRAT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and I_BPYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

       $@ per hour
```

<div align="right">

BHRAPRX2
</div>

Enter Number

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

    $@
```

<div align="right">

PWBPYRAT2
</div>

Mark One Only

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT]
per hour from [fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

<div align="right">

PWBPYRAT2FIX
</div>

Enter Number

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

    $@
```

<div align="right">

BIGPWBPYRAT2
</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill PWBPYRAT2FIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

<div align="right">

BBIGHOUR2
</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BPYRAT2:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

<div align="right">

BCALCHRVR
</div>

Mark One Only

```
Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill HRSBS] hours per week.  At $[fill BPYRAT:,], that works out to
about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number
BESTHR1

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at that $[fill BPYRAT:,] pay rate?

$@

Mark One Only
BCALCHRV2

$[fill BPYRAT2:,] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL:,]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number
BESTHR2

What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at $[fill BPYRAT2:,] pay rate?

$@

Enter Number
BQTRAMT

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes
and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS]
for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter
that you can tell me about)?

[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@

Enter Number
BAPXQTR

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount --
within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only
PWBQTR

I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
quarterly income of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill TOTALS:,][endif] from
this
[fill ALLBUS]. Does that still sound about right?

(1) Yes
(2) No

@

Enter Number

PWBQTRFIX

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct quarterly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBQTR

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBQTRFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGQTR

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill BQTRAMT:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Multiple Entry

BQTRMNTH

```
And when did that quarter close?

(What was the last month and year of the quarter that
the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?)

     MONTH:  @MTH
      YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Enter Number

BAMOUNT1

```
What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@
```

Enter Number

BAPXAMT1

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
couple of thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only

PWBAMT1

```
        I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
        annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this business
        ([fill ALLBUS]).  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

PWBAMT1FIX

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct annual amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWBAMT1

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWBAMT1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGAMT1

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

BSAMEAMT1

```
    [fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time
    [fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
    [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

        (1)  Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
        (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

          @
```

Multiple Entry

BSTRTANN1

```
    When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] annual salary first show up in
    [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

        MONTH: @MTH
          DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number   **BAMOUNT2**

```
    What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

    [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@
```

Enter Number   **BAPXAMT2**

```
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

    ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **PWBAMT2**

```
    I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
    annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this business
    ([fill ALLBUS]).  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number   **PWBAMT2FIX**

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct annual amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBAMT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill PWBAMT2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGAMT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

    @
```

BCALCANN1

Mark One Only

```
    That $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,] annual income, divided by 12 months,
    works out to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] a month.  Does that sound
    about right for a gross monthly amount?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

BESTANN1

Enter Number

```
    What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
    monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

        $@
```

BCALCANN2

Mark One Only

```
    And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
    $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,].
    Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

BESTANN2

Enter Number

```
    What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
    gross monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that
    annual salary rate?

        $@
```

BTRYMNTH

Multiple Entry

```
    Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
    [fill ALLBUS]...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @5 [fill SORRYFIL]
    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4
    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3
    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2
    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1

    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

PWBTRYMNTH

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number   **PWBTRYMNTHFIX**

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBTRYMNTH**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBTRYMNTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BTRYMTH5_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only   **BTRYMTH4_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only   **BTRYMTH3_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only   **BTRYMTH2_ERR**

```
    PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only	**BTRYMTH1_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only	**BBIGTRY5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTRYMNTH@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BBIGTRY4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTRYMNTH@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BBIGTRY3**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTRYMNTH@3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BBIGTRY2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTRYMNTH@2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BBIGTRY1

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTRYMNTH@1:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only

BANYTIPS

```
    Other than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
    did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
    or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Mark One Only

BTIPS

```
    Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
    [fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
    from [fill ALLBUS]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry

BTIPSAMT

```
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
    or commissions [fill FROMBIZFIL]...
    READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **PWBTIPSAMT**

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWBTIPAMTFIL:,] a month
from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

       @
```

Enter Number   **PWBTIPFIX**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWBTIP**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWBTIPFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTIPTOTAL5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTIPTOTAL4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP3**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTIPTOTAL3:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP2**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTIPTOTAL2:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BBIGTIP1**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTIPTOTAL1:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

                                                                       BTAKEHOME

```
    Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
    take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any
    taxes and other deductions were taken out?                  [r]H[n]

        (1)  Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
        (2)  Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
        (3)  No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

          @
```

Mark One Only   **BGETGROSS**

```
    This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts.  Do you know
    [fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
    such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

BGROSSPAYM5

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
    $[fill BP1M5_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill BP1M5_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill BP1M5_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill BP1M5_5:,]          $@5
```

BGROSSM5VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill BGTOTAL5:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

     @
```

Mark One Only

BALLGROSSM5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

Multiple Entry

BGROSSPAYM4

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
    $[fill BP1M4_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill BP1M4_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill BP1M4_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill BP1M4_5:,]          $@5
```

BGROSSM4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill BGTOTAL4:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

     @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BALLGROSSM4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

BGROSSPAYM3

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
     $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
     $[fill BP1M3_2:,]          $@2
     $[fill BP1M3_3:,]          $@3
     $[fill BP1M3_4:,]          $@4
     $[fill BP1M3_5:,]          $@5
```

BGROSSM3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill BGTOTAL3:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   PROCEED

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BALLGROSSM3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

BGROSSPAYM2

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
     $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
     $[fill BP1M2_2:,]          $@2
     $[fill BP1M2_3:,]          $@3
     $[fill BP1M2_4:,]          $@4
     $[fill BP1M2_5:,]          $@5
```

BGROSSM2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
$[fill BGTOTAL2:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  PROCEED

       @
```

Mark One Only
BALLGROSSM2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Multiple Entry
BGROSSPAYM1

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
     $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
     $[fill BP1M1_2:,]           $@2
     $[fill BP1M1_3:,]           $@3
     $[fill BP1M1_4:,]           $@4
     $[fill BP1M1_5:,]           $@5
```

BGROSSM1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
$[fill BGTOTAL1:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  PROCEED

       @
```

Mark One Only
BALLGROSSM1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

Enter Number
BGROSSPAYANN

```
What was the gross annual amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **BALLGROSSANN**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

        (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
        (2)  No, some net amounts remain

         @
```

Mark One Only   **OINCB**

```
    [fill ASIDEFRMFIL] [fill MONTH1] 1st)
    did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any [fill OTHERFIL] income for
    [fill SELF] out of the money that [fill ALLBUS] brought in,
    or from the profits of the business?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Multiple Entry   **OINCAMT**

```
    What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received
    from [fill ALLBUS]...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

PWOINCAMT

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWOINCAMTFIL:,] a month
    in other income from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
    Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **PWOINCFIX**

```
    Business:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only

LSTB

```
HAVE YOU ASKED ANOTHER PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ABOUT
THE NET PROFIT OR LOSS FROM [FILL ALLBUS]?

     (1)  YES
     (2)  NO

      @
```

Multiple Entry

PRFTB

```
For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL]
the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL]  Net profit
or loss is the difference between gross receipts
and expenses.
                                                   [r]H[n]
ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

     Net profit amount:  $@1

     OR

     Net loss amount:    $@2
```

Multiple Entry

ANNPRFT

```
Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount:  $@1

OR

Net loss amount:    $@2
```

PWPRFTB

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the net [fill PRFTLOSSFIL]
from [fill ALLBUS] was about [fill PWPRFTBFIL:,] in four months.
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Multiple Entry

PWPRFTBFIX

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct 4-month total net profit or loss?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

Net profit amount:  $@1

OR

Net loss amount:    $@2
```

Mark One Only
PRFTBCHK

```
        Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income
        from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to
        add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total
        net profit or loss?

           (1)  Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
           (2)  Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount to get total
                net profit/loss

             @
```

Multiple Entry
MLMOREB

```
      Earlier you told me that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, you
      also had the following businesses:
      **READ LIST OF BUSINESSES ABOVE**
      What was the total amount of income you received from
      [fill BUSINESSFIL] so far this month?
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE                           [r]H[n]
      ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
      @51  @52  @53  @54  @55
      How about in [fill MONTH4]?
      @41  @42  @43  @44  @45
      And in [fill MONTH3]?
      @31  @32  @33  @34  @35
      And in [fill MONTH2]?
      @21  @22  @23  @24  @25
      And in [fill MONTH1]?
      @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

Mark One Only
MOONLITE

```
        People sometimes earn extra money doing work outside of their
        regular jobs, such as freelancing, consulting, or moonlighting.
        Other than what we've already talked about, did [fill TEMPNAME]
        do any of that kind of work since [fill MONTH1] 1st?
                                                          [r]H[n]
           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No

             @
```

MLM

```
    What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received
    from this work so far this month?
                                                       [r]H[n]
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [fill ERRORFIL]

    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    How about in [fill MONTH4]?
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    And [fill MONTH3]?
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

PWMLM4

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWMLM4FIL:,] a month
    from additional work.
    Does that still sound about right?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number
PWMLM4FIX

```
    What is the correct monthly amount?

         $@
```

Mark One Only
ROLLOVR1

```
    Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received a lump sum payment
    from [fill LUMPFIL].
    Did [fill HESHE] re-invest or "roll over" any of the money into
    an IRA or some other kind of retirement plan?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only
ROLLOVR2

```
    [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] plan to re-invest or
    "roll over" any of the money?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

ROLLAMT

```
     How much [fill PLANFIL] "roll over" into
     another RETIREMENT account?

          $@
```

Mark One Only

DEFER

```
     At any time since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME]
     receive any kind of deferred payment or final paycheck
     from a job or business that ended before [fill MONTH1] 1st?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number

DEFERAMT

```
     What was the total amount of income [fill TEMPNAME] received
     since [fill MONTH1] 1st?

          $@
```

Multiple Entry

LUMP1YN

```
received any Pension or
     Retirement Lump Sums yet this month?
          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No
           @5

     SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
     FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

     In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
     [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]
     receive Pension or Retirement Lump Sums?
     ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
     ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

          [fill MONTH1]  @1     [fill MONTH3]  @3
          [fill MONTH2]  @2     [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry

LUMP1AMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
in Pension or Retirement Lump Sum
income...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51   @52   @53   @54   @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41   @42   @43   @44   @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31   @32   @33   @34   @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21   @22   @23   @24   @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

PWLUMP1AMT

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWLUMP1FIL:,] a month
in Pension or Retirement Lump Sum income.
Does that still sound about right?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

       @
```

Enter Number

PWLUMP1FIX

```
Income:   PENSION OR RETIREMENT LUMP SUM

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWLUMP1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWLUMP1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BIGLUMP15

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGLUMP14

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX2:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

              @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGLUMP13

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX3:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

              @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGLUMP12

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX4:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

              @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGLUMP11

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX5:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

              @
```

LUMP2YN

```
received any Severence Pay
       yet this month?
              (1)  Yes
              (2)  No
               @5

       SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
       FULL CALENDAR WEEK = SUNDAY THROUGH SATURDAY

       In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
       [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]
       receive Severence Pay?
       ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
       ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
              (1)  Yes      (2)  No

              [fill MONTH1]  @1      [fill MONTH3]  @3
              [fill MONTH2]  @2      [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry

LUMP2AMT

```
       How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
       in Severance Pay income...

       ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
       [fill MONTHXFIL]
       @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

       [fill MONTH4FIL]
       @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

       [fill MONTH3FIL]
       @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

       [fill MONTH2FIL]
       @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

       [fill MONTH1FIL]
       @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

PWLUMP2AMT

```
       Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
       time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWLUMP2FIL:,] a month
       in Severance Pay income.
       Does that still sound about right?

              (1)  Yes
              (2)  No

               @
```

Enter Number

PWLUMP2FIX

```
       Income:  SEVERANCE PAY

       What is the correct monthly amount?

              $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWLUMP2**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill PWLUMP2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP25**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP24**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX2:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP23**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX3:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGLUMP22**

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX4:,]
        IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only **BIGLUMP21**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE AMOUNT ENTERED - $[fill INDEX5:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only **LFREC**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did the respondent use any records to
answer any labor force earnings questions?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @
```

CSHMTHB

```
     SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

     Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
     [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH1].
     Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
     in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
     or [fill MONTH5]?

     ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
     ENTER (N) FOR NONE

          (1)  Yes      (2)  No

          [fill MONTH2]  @2
          [fill MONTH3]  @3
          [fill MONTH4]  @4
          [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry

CSHMTH

```
     Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
     [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].
     [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill HESHE] received any of those
     payments yet this month?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No
           @5

     SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
     In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
     [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
     [fill HESHE][if @5 eq <1>] also[endif] receive those payments?
     ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
     ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

               (1) Yes      (2) No
          [fill MONTH1]?  @1      [fill MONTH3]?  @3
          [fill MONTH2]?  @2      [fill MONTH4]?  @4
```

YBEG20

```
     What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
     that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
     [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
     in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
          [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
          [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
          [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
          [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
          [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
          [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

YSTOP21

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH4]?

            (1)  Got a job or earning increased
            (2)  Family situation changed
            (3)  Others in the household earned enough money
            (4)  Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
            (5)  Time limit expired
            (6)  Didn't want to use up time limit
            (7)  Chose not to participate
            (8)  The money is not worth it
            (9)  Other  [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:


         @SP1
         @SP2[endif]

          @1
```

Multiple Entry

YBEG21

```
       What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
       that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
       [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
       in [fill MONTH4]? Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

         [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
         [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
         [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
         [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
         [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
         [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
         [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
         [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
         [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
           @SP1
           @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

YSTOP22

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH3]?

            (1)  Got a job or earning increased
            (2)  Family situation changed
            (3)  Others in the household earned enough money
            (4)  Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
            (5)  Time limit expired
            (6)  Didn't want to use up time limit
            (7)  Chose not to participate
            (8)  The money is not worth it
            (9)  Other  [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2[endif]

          @1
```

Multiple Entry   **YBEG22**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
        that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH3]? Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
           @SP1
           @SP2[endif]

           @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

YSTOP23

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH2]?

           (1)  Got a job or earning increased
           (2)  Family situation changed
           (3)  Others in the household earned enough money
           (4)  Penalized or sanctioned for non-cooperation
           (5)  Time limit expired
           (6)  Didn't want to use up time limit
           (7)  Chose not to participate
           (8)  The money is not worth it
           (9)  Other  [if @1 eq <9>]SPECIFY:

           @SP1
           @SP2[endif]

           @1
```

Multiple Entry   **YBEG23**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
        that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH2]? Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
           @SP1
           @SP2[endif]

           @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

BEG120

```
     When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
     [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

          MONTH:  @MON
           YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry

BEG120A

```
     When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
     [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]?

          MONTH:  [fill BEG120@MON]
           YEAR:  [fill BEG120@YEAR]

     When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
     [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
     on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

          MONTH:  @MO
           YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only

BEG120B

```
     [fill RECEIVFIL]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry

BEG120C

```
     When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
     [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
     CONTINUOUSLY, every month[if THROUGHFIL ne <>] [fill THROUGHFIL][endif]?

          MONTH:  @MTH
           YEAR:  @YR
```

YBEG220

```
     What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life
     that caused [fill HIMHER] to need
     [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2][if MONTH1FIL eq <>]?[endif]
     [if MONTH1FIL ne <>][fill MONTH1FIL] [endif]Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

          [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
          [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
          [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
          [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
          [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
          [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
          [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
          [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
          [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

CSHAMT15

Multiple Entry

```
much [fill RECEIVFIL] from
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55
[fill ERRORFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

CSHSORRY

Mark One Only

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

PWCSH

Mark One Only

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTCSH]
from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

PWCSHFIX

Enter Number

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

BIGPWCSH

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWCSHFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK5**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only   **CHCK1**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

    @
```

INCPASS

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received pass through
child support payments from a state or county welfare
program.

Were these payments INCLUDED in the amount(s) you just gave me?

PASS THROUGH CHILD SUPPORT MAY ALSO BE KNOWN AS "BONUS"
CHILD SUPPORT OR "DISREGARD PAYMENTS".

    (1) Yes, bonus/pass through amounts are included
    (2) No, amounts do NOT include bonus/pass through
    (3) (did not receive any bonus/pass through income)

    @

Multiple Entry

PASSAMT5

How much pass through child support did
[fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill ERRORFIL]

    @5

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1

Mark One Only

PASSSORRY

I'm sorry. That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

  @

PWPASS

It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_LASTPASS:,]
from [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

    @

Enter Number

PWPASSFIX

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWPASS

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWPASSFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGPASS5

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGPASS4

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGPASS3

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGPASS2

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGPASS1

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Multiple Entry

CSAGCY5

```
How much child support was collected by the agency
on [fill PTEMPNAME] behalf in [fill MONTHXFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill ERRORFIL]

    @5

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @4

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @3

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @2

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @1
```

Mark One Only

CSASORRY

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

  @
```

PWCSAGCY

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_LASTCSA:,]
from [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWCSAGCYFIX

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWCSAGCY**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWCSAGCYFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCSAGCY5**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCSAGCY4**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCSAGCY3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCSAGCY2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGCSAGCY1**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **KIDONLY**

```
     Were [fill PTEMPNAME]
     [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
     payments for both adults AND children in the household,
     or JUST the children?

          (1)  Both adults and children
          (2)  Children only

           @
```

Multiple Entry   **CASHCOV**

```
Who [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
[if MONTHXFIL ne <>][fill MONTHXFIL][endif]
[fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
payment for?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE

     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **WICMNTHB**

```
     SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

     Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
     WIC, or the Women, Infants and Children Nutrition Program
     in [fill MONTH1].
     Did [fill HESHE] also receive those benefits
     in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
     or [fill MONTH5]?

     ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
     ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

          [fill MONTH2]  @WIC2
          [fill MONTH3]  @WIC3
          [fill MONTH4]  @WIC4
          [fill MONTH5]  @WIC5
```

Multiple Entry

WICMNTH

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received WIC, or the Women,
        Infants and Children Nutrition Program.  [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received
        any benefits from the WIC program yet this month?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
             @WIC5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
        [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did [fill HESHE][if @WIC5 eq <1>] also[endif]
        receive WIC benefits?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
                    (1) Yes        (2) No

            [fill MONTH1]?  @WIC1      [fill MONTH3]?  @WIC3
            [fill MONTH2]?  @WIC2      [fill MONTH4]?  @WIC4
```

WYBEG20

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need WIC in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
             @SP1
             @SP2[endif]

                  @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

WYSTOP21

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH4]?

            (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
            (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                 (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
            (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
            (4)  Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
            (5)  Benefits are not worth it
            (6)  Other  [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY:

             @SP1
             @SP2[endif]

             @1
```

WYBEG21

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need WIC in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
           [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
           [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
           [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
           [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
           [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
           [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
           [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
           [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
             @SP1
             @SP2[endif]

             @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

WYSTOP22

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH3]?

           (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
           (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
           (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
           (4)  Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
           (5)  Benefits are not worth it
           (6)  Other  [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY:

            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @1
```

WYBEG22

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need WIC in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
           [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
           [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
           [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
           [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
           [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
           [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
           [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
           [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
             @SP1
             @SP2[endif]

             @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

WYSTOP23

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving WIC in [fill MONTH2]?

            (1)   Became ineligible because of increased income
            (2)   Became ineligible because of family changes
                  (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
            (3)   Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
            (4)   Couldn't get to the WIC clinic
            (5)   Benefits are not worth it
            (6)   Other   [if @1 eq <6>]SPECIFY:

            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @1
```

WYBEG23

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need WIC in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other   [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @KEY   [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

WBEG120

```
     When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

          MONTH:  @MON
           YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry

WBEG120A

```
     When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC?

          MONTH:  [fill WBEG120@MON]
           YEAR:  [fill WBEG120@YEAR]

     When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
     WIC on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

          MONTH:  @MO
           YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only

WBEG120B

```
     [fill RECEIVFIL]?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **WBEG120C**

```
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving WIC CONTINUOUSLY, every
        month[if THROUGHFIL ne <>] [fill THROUGHFIL][endif]?

                MONTH:  @MTH
                 YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry   **WYBEG220**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need WIC[if MONTH1fil ne <?>] [endif][fill MONTH1FIL]  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

WICPER

```
Who [fill DIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
[if MONTHXFIL ne <>][fill MONTHXFIL] [endif]WIC benefits cover?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **FSMTHYNB**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        Food Stamps in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive Food Stamps
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE

            (1)  Yes    (2)  No

        [fill MONTH2]  @2
        [fill MONTH3]  @3
        [fill MONTH4]  @4
        [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry

FSMTHYN

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWEREFIL]
        authorized to receive Food Stamps.  [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME]
        received any Food Stamp benefits yet this month?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
             @5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
        [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
        [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]receive Food Stamps?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
            (1) Yes        (2) No

            [fill MONTH1]?  @1     [fill MONTH3]?  @3
            [fill MONTH2]?  @2     [fill MONTH4]?  @4
```

FYBEG20

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

FYSTOP21

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
        in [fill MONTH4]?

            (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
            (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                 (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
            (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
            (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
                 not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
            (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
            (6)  The money is not worth it
            (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

             @SP1
             @SP2[endif]

             @1
```

FYBEG21

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

FYSTOP22

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
        in [fill MONTH3]?

        (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
        (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
             (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
        (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
        (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
             not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
        (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
        (6)  The money is not worth it
        (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

         @SP1
         @SP2[endif]

          @1
```

FYBEG22

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

FYSTOP23

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving Food Stamps
        in [fill MONTH2]?

            (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
            (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                 (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
            (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
            (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
                 not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
            (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
            (6)  The money is not worth it
            (7)  Other   [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

            @SP1
            @SP2[endif]

            @1
```

FYBEG23

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need Food Stamps in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other   [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

            @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

FBEG120

```
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps?

            MONTH:  @MON
             YEAR:  @YEAR
```

FBEG120A

```
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps?

            MONTH:  [fill FBEG120@MON]
             YEAR:  [fill FBEG120@YEAR]

        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
        Food Stamps on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

            MONTH:  @MO
             YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only   **FBEG120B**

```
    [fill RECEIVFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **FBEG120C**

```
    When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving Food Stamps CONTINUOUSLY,
    every month[if THROUGHFIL ne <>] [fill THROUGHFIL][endif]?

        MONTH:  @MTH
         YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry   **FYBEG220**

```
    What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
    need Food Stamps[if MONTH1fil ne <?>] [endif][fill MONTH1FIL]  Anything else?

  ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce, or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **FSAMT15**

```
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
    Food Stamps ...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
    [fill ERRORFIL]
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

FSSORRY

Mark One Only

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

  @
```

PWFS

Mark One Only

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTFS:,]
in food stamp benefits last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

PWFSFIX

Enter Number

```
Income Type:  FOOD STAMPS

What is the correct monthly amount?

      $@
```

BIGPWFS

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWFSFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

BIGFS5

Mark One Only

```
 THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
 IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

BIGFS4

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
 IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS3**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
      IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS2**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
      IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGFS1**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
      IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **FSPER**

```
Who [fill ISWASFIL] covered by
[fill PTEMPNAME] [fill MONTHXFIL]
Food Stamp benefits?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    @KEY
```

                                                                          CSMTHB

```
      SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

      Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
      child support payments in [fill MONTH1].
      [fill DIDFIL]
      [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
      in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
      or [fill MONTH5]?

      ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE

          (1)  Yes     (2)  No

          [fill MONTH2]  @2
          [fill MONTH3]  @3
          [fill MONTH4]  @4
          [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry

CSMTH

```
      Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received child support
      payments.  [fill PASSTHRU] [fill TEMPNAME]
      received any[if OTHERFIL ne <>] [fill OTHERFIL][endif] child support payments yet this month?

           (1)  Yes
           (2)  No
            @5

      SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
      In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
      [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also[endif]
      receive [fill OTHERFIL] child support payments?

      ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
      ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
           (1)  Yes      (2)  No

           [fill MONTH1]  @1      [fill MONTH3]  @3
           [fill MONTH2]  @2      [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

Multiple Entry

CSAMT15

```
   much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
   child support payments ...

   ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
   [if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW
   [endif]
   [fill MONTHXFIL]
   @51  @52  @53  @54  @55
   [fill MONTH4FIL]
   @41  @42  @43  @44  @45
   [fill MONTH3FIL]
   @31  @32  @33  @34  @35
   [fill MONTH2FIL]
   @21  @22  @23  @24  @25
   [fill MONTH1FIL]
   @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
   [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

CSSORRY

```
   I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
   Can you give me an approximate amount?

   IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
   IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

    @
```

PWCS

```
   It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTCS:,]
   in child support last [fill MONTHXFIL].
   Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

| Enter Number | **PWCSFIX** |

```
Income Type:  CHILD SUPPORT

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGPWCS** |

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWCSFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACKUP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGCS5** |

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGCS4** |

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGCS3** |

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

| Mark One Only | **BIGCS2** |

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

BIGCS1

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
     IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

KCOVBEG

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
received [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
on behalf of **READ NAME(S) OF
CHILD(REN)**.

When did [fill TEMPNAME] begin to receive
[fill INCTYP3] for **READ NAME(S) OF
CHILD(REN)**?

     MONTH:  @STRTMTH
      YEAR:  @STRTYR
```

KDMTHYNB

```
SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
received [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]
for **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**
in [fill MONTH1].

Did [fill HESHE] also receive
[fill INCTYP3] in [fill MONTH2],
[fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4], or
[fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
ENTER (N) FOR NONE
     (1)  Yes     (2)  No
     [fill MONTH2]  @2
     [fill MONTH3]  @3
     [fill MONTH4]  @4
     [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**KDMTHYN**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
received any
 [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] for
 **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)** yet this month?
      (1) Yes     (2) No
      @5

 SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

 In which of the last four months -
 [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3],
 or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [fill ALSOFIL]
 receive [fill INCTYP3]
 for **READ NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**?

 ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
 ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
      (1) Yes     (2) No
 [fill MONTH1] @1     [fill MONTH3] @3
 [fill MONTH2] @2     [fill MONTH4] @4
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**KIDAMT15**</div>

Multiple Entry

```
        How much [fill RECEIVFIL]
        in [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] on
        behalf of the [fill GICHILD] ...

        ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill ERRORFIL]
        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @51  @52  @53  @54  @55
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @41  @42  @43  @44  @45
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @31  @32  @33  @34  @35
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @21  @22  @23  @24  @25
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**KIDSORRY**</div>

Mark One Only

```
        I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
        Can you give me an approximate amount?

        IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
        IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

         @
```

<div style="text-align: right;">**PWKID**</div>

Mark One Only

```
        It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTKID:,]
        from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        last [fill MONTHXFIL].
        Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Enter Number

PWKDFIX

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWKAMT

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWKDFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT5

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT4

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT3

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only

BIGKAMT2

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

    @
```

BIGKAMT1

Mark One Only

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

             @
```

SSKIDCOV

Multiple Entry

```
  Who did these [fill INCTYP3]
  cover?

  ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
  ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
  ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE
  RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE

       @KEY [fill ERRORFIL]
```

RESNSS

Multiple Entry

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2][endif][if SSCLDYN@SELF eq <1> or SSYN eq <1>
or SSFLG eq <1>] for [fill SELF][endif].

        What is the reason [fill HESHE] [fill AREIS] getting [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill
INCTYP2][endif]?
        Any other reason?

        ENTER (N) IF NO SECOND REASON

            (1)  Retired
            (2)  Disabled
            (3)  Widowed or surviving child
            (4)  Spouse or dependent child
            (5)  Other reason  [if @1 eq <5> or @2 eq <5>]SPECIFY:  @SP[endif]

             @1     @2
```

AGESS

Enter Number

```
        [if RESNSS@1 offpath]
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].[endif]

        At what age did [fill TEMPNAME] begin receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]because of
        [fill HISHER] disability?

        (REPORT AGE IN YEARS)

             AGE:  @
```

JNTSSYN

Mark One Only

```
        [if (GICODE eq <1> or GICODE eq <2>) and RESNSS@1 offpath and AGESS offpath]Earlier I
recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].[endif]

        (Since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
        Did [fill TEMPNAME] receive [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        jointly with [fill HISHER] spouse?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

PWJNTSSYN

Mark One Only

```
        [if GICODE eq <1> or (GICODE eq <2> and RESNSS@1 offpath and AGESS offpath)]Earlier I
recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].[endif]

        [fill LASTFIL] time I recorded that
        [fill TEMPNAME] received [if GICODE eq <1> or (GICODE eq <2> and RESNSS@1 offpath and AGESS
offpath)]it[else][fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2][endif]
        jointly with [fill HISHER] spouse.
        Is that still the case?

            (1)  Yes, receive jointly with spouse
            (2)  No, do NOT receive jointly with spouse

            @
```

WHENSS

Mark One Only

```
        [if JNTSSYN offpath and RESNSS@1 offpath]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif].[endif]

        On what day of the month are [fill HISHER] payments
        usually deposited?

            (1)  First day of the month
            (2)  Third day of the month
            (3)  2nd, 3rd, or 4th Wednesday
            (4)  Other

            @
```

TRANTYP

Multiple Entry

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
        received transportation assistance.  Did [fill HESHE] receive...

            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

    ...gas vouchers?                                  @1

    ...bus or subway tokens or passes?               @2

    ...help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?    @3

    ...rides to a doctor's office or medical appointment?  @4

    ...some other kind of transportation assistance?     @5
        [if @5 eq <1>]What was that?
        @SP[endif]
```

GASVSCE

```
        Did [fill HESHE] receive the gas vouchers through a government
        social service agency or through someplace else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Someplace else
                   [if @2 eq <2>]What was that?
              @SP[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

GASMTH

```
        [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any gas vouchers
        yet this month?
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
        [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
        [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]receive gas vouchers?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
            (1) Yes     (2)  No

            [fill MONTH1]  @1      [fill MONTH3]  @3
            [fill MONTH2]  @2      [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

GASMTHB

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        gas vouchers in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE

            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

            [fill MONTH2]  @2
            [fill MONTH3]  @3
            [fill MONTH4]  @4
            [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry

GASAMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
gas vouchers ...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
 [fill MONTHXFIL]
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

GASSORRY

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

 @
```

PWGAS

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTGAS:,]
in gas vouchers last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

Enter Number

PWGASFIX

```
Income Type:  GAS VOUCHERS

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWGAS

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWGASFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

     @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGGAS5

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGGAS4

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGGAS3

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGGAS2

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BIGGAS1

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Multiple Entry   **TOKENSCE**

```
        Did [fill HESHE] receive the bus or subway tokens
        or passes through a government social service agency or through
        someplace else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Someplace else
                [if @2 eq <2>]What was that?
              @SP[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **TOKMTH**

```
received any bus or subway tokens
        or passes yet this month?
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1],
        [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] -- did
        [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]receive bus or subway tokens or
        passes?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
            (1)  Yes    (2)  No

            [fill MONTH1] @1    [fill MONTH3] @3
            [fill MONTH2] @2    [fill MONTH4] @4
```

Multiple Entry   **TOKMTHB**

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        bus or subway tokens or passes in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            (1)  Yes    (2)  No

            [fill MONTH2]  @2
            [fill MONTH3]  @3
            [fill MONTH4]  @4
            [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

Multiple Entry   **TOKAMT**

```
    How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in
    bus or subway tokens or passes ...

    ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
    [fill MONTHXFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55
    [fill MONTH4FIL]
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45
    [fill MONTH3FIL]
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35
    [fill MONTH2FIL]
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25
    [fill MONTH1FIL]
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **TOKSORRY**

```
    I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
    Can you give me an approximate amount?

    IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
    IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

     @
```

PWTOK

```
    It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTTOK:,]
    in bus or subway tokens or passes last [fill MONTHXFIL].
    Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number   **PWTOKFIX**

```
    Income Type:  BUS/SUBWAY TOKENS/PASSES

    What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGPWTOK**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWTOKFIX:,]
    IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK5**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK4**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK3**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK2**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **BIGTOK1**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
        IS [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Multiple Entry

FOODTYP

```
Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received some food assistance.
[fill FOODFIL] [fill HESHE]
receive...

     (1)  Yes     (2)  No

...Money, vouchers, or certificates to buy groceries or
   food?                                            @1

...Bags of groceries or packaged foods?            @2

...Any meals from a shelter, soup kitchen, Meals-on-Wheels,
   or other charity?                               @3

...Any other food assistance?                      @4
   [if @4 eq <1>]What was that?  @SP[endif]
```

Multiple Entry

FOODSCE

```
Did [fill HESHE] get the grocery money, vouchers,
or certificates through a government social service agency, through
a community or religious charitable organization, through family or
friends, or through someplace else?  Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
     [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Community or religious charity
     [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Family or friends
     [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Someplace else
            [if @4 eq <4>]What was that?
       @SP[endif]

       @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

CLOTHTYP

```
Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
received clothing assistance or clothes.  Did [fill HESHE]
receive clothes or money or vouchers to buy clothes?

     (1)  Clothes
     (2)  Money or vouchers
     (3)  Both clothes and money or vouchers

      @
```

CLOTHSCE

```
Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service
agency, through a community or religious charitable organization,
through family or friends, through an employer, or through
someplace else?  Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Community or religious charity
    [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Family or friends
    [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Employer
    [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Someplace else
            [if @5 eq <5>]What was that?
        @SP[endif]

        @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

PUBHSTYP

```
Earlier you said that [fill TEMPNAME] received assistance
to help pay for housing since [fill MONTH1] 1st.  Was that
through Section 8, some other rental assistance program,
some other kind of housing program, or are you not sure?

    (1)  Section 8
    (2)  Other rental assistance
    (3)  Other housing program
    (4)  Not sure; don't know

     @
```

Multiple Entry

PUBHSSCE

```
Did [fill HESHE] get that through a government social service
agency, through a local housing authority, through a community or
religious charitable organization, or through someplace else?
Any place else?

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

    [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
    [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Housing authority
    [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Community or religious charity
    [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Someplace else
            [if @4 eq <4>]What was that?
        @SP[endif]

        @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **CASHSCE**

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
        received [fill INCTYP1].  Did [fill HESHE] get that through a
        government social service agency, through a community or religious
        charitable organization, through family or friends, or through
        someplace else?  Any place else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Community or religious charity
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Family or friends
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Someplace else
                    [if @4 eq <4>]What was that?
                @SP[endif]

                @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **CASHGVT**

```
        Was that through the federal, state, or local government?

            (1)  Federal
            (2)  State
            (3) Local

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **OTHSCE**

```
        Earlier you said that since [fill MONTH1] 1st, [fill TEMPNAME]
        received [fill INCTYP1].  Did [fill HESHE] get that through a
        government social service agency, through a community or religious
        charitable organization, through family or friends, or
        through someplace else? Any place else?

        ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
        RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Government agency
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Community or Religious Charity
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Family or Friends
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Someplace else
                    [if @4 eq <4>]What was that?
                @SP[endif]

                @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MNTHYNB

```
        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E

        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH1].
        Did [fill HESHE] also receive those payments
        in [fill MONTH2], [fill MONTH3], [fill MONTH4],
        or [fill MONTH5]?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

            [fill MONTH2]  @2
            [fill MONTH3]  @3
            [fill MONTH4]  @4
            [fill MONTH5]  @5
```

MNTHYN

```
        [fill TEMP]
        [fill TEMP2] [fill TEMP3]
        [fill C_HAVHAS] [fill TEMPNAME] received any [fill INCTYP3] yet
        this month?
            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No
             @5

        SHOW CALENDAR ON FLASHCARD E
        In which of the last four months - [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
        [fill MONTH3], or [fill MONTH4] - did [fill HESHE] [if @5 eq <1>]also [endif]
        receive [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]?
        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
            (1)  Yes     (2)  No

            [fill MONTH1]  @1      [fill MONTH3]  @3
            [fill MONTH2]  @2      [fill MONTH4]  @4
```

MYBEG20S

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:
               @SP1
               @SP2[endif]

               @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

MYBEG20L

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH5]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
           [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
           [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
           [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
           [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
           [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
           [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
           [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
           [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
             @SP1
             @SP2[endif]

             @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MYSTOP21

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
        [if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]in [fill MONTH4]?

           (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
           (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
           (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
           (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
                not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
           (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
           (6)  The money is not worth it
           (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

           @SP1
           @SP2[endif]

           @1
```

Multiple Entry

MYBEG21L

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
           [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
           [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
           [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
           [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
           [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
           [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
           [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
           [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
             @SP1
             @SP2[endif]

             @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MYBEG21S

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH4]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MYSTOP22

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
        [if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]in [fill MONTH3]?

            (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
            (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
                 (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
            (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
            (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
                 not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
            (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
            (6)  The money is not worth it
            (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @1
```

Multiple Entry

MYBEG22L

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
              @SP1
              @SP2[endif]

              @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MYBEG22S

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH3]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MYSTOP23

```
        Why did [fill TEMPNAME] stop receiving [fill INCTYP1]
        [if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]in [fill MONTH2]?

          (1)  Became ineligible because of increased income
          (2)  Became ineligible because of family changes
               (family member left, over age limit, etc.)
          (3)  Still eligible but could not/chose not to collect
          (4)  Became ineligible because program requirements were
               not met (did not attend school, job training, etc.)
          (5)  Eligibility ran out because of time limits
          (6)  The money is not worth it
          (7)  Other  [if @1 eq <7>]SPECIFY:

          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @1
```

Multiple Entry

MYBEG23L

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif] in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

        [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
        [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
        [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
        [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
        [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
        [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
        [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
        [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
        [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
          @SP1
          @SP2[endif]

          @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MYBEG23S

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        in [fill MONTH2]?  Anything else?

   ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

           [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
           [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
           [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
           [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

             @SP1
             @SP2[endif]

             @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry

MBEG120

```
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill
INCTYP2][endif]?

              MONTH:  @MON
               YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Multiple Entry

MBEG120A

```
        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill
INCTYP2][endif]?

              MONTH:  [fill MBEG120@MON]
               YEAR:  [fill MBEG120@YEAR]

        When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving
        [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
        on [fill HISHER] own, or in [fill HISHER] own name?

              MONTH:  @MO
               YEAR:  @YR
```

Mark One Only

MBEG120B

```
     [fill RECEIVFIL]
     [fill RECEIVFIL2]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Multiple Entry

MBEG120C

```
     When did [fill TEMPNAME] start receiving [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
     CONTINUOUSLY, every month[if THROUGHFIL ne <>] [fill THROUGHFIL][endif]?

          MONTH:  @MTH
           YEAR:  @YR
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG220L**

```
        What changed in [fill PTEMPNAME] life that caused [fill HIMHER] to
        need [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif][if MONTH1fil ne <?>] [endif][fill
MONTH1FIL]  Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  New child (or other dependent) or pregnancy
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Separation, divorce or widowed
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Job loss or wages reduced
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Loss or reduction of other income
            [if @5 eq <5>]X [else]  [endif](5)  Became disabled or otherwise unable to work
            [if @6 eq <6>]X [else]  [endif](6)  No change - just decided it was time
            [if @7 eq <7>]X [else]  [endif](7)  No change - just heard about the program
            [if @8 eq <8>]X [else]  [endif](8)  Needed to re-certify
            [if @9 eq <9>]X [else]  [endif](9)  Other  [if @9 eq <9>]SPECIFY:
               @SP1
               @SP2[endif]

               @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MYBEG220S**

```
        What set of circumstances led [fill TEMPNAME] to need
        [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif][if MONTH1FIL eq <>]?[endif]
        [if MONTH1FIL ne <>][fill MONTH1FIL]  [endif]Anything else?

    ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

            [if @1 eq <1>]X [else]  [endif](1)  Needed the money
            [if @2 eq <2>]X [else]  [endif](2)  Became disabled/blind
            [if @3 eq <3>]X [else]  [endif](3)  Over 65
            [if @4 eq <4>]X [else]  [endif](4)  Other  [if @4 eq <4>]SPECIFY:

               @SP1
               @SP2[endif]

               @KEY  [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Multiple Entry   **MNTHAMT15**

```
how much [fill RECEIVFIL]
        in [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2] ...

        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if I_GICODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @51  @52  @53  @54   @55
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @41  @42  @43  @44   @45
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @31  @32  @33  @34   @35
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @21  @22  @23  @24   @25
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @11  @12  @13  @14   @15
        [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

MNSORRY

```
I'm sorry.  That information doesn't seem to be in my computer.
Can you give me an approximate amount?

IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ENTER APPROXIMATE AMOUNT(S)
IF NO, ENTER (P) TO PROCEED

  @
```

Mark One Only

PWMN

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill I_LASTMN:,]
from [fill INCTYP1] [fill INCTYP2]
last [fill MONTHXFIL].
Does that still sound about right [fill PERIODFIL]?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

PWMNFIX

```
Income Type:  [fill INCTYP1][if INCTYP2 ne <>] [fill INCTYP2][endif]

What is the correct monthly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGPWMN

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill PWMNFIX:,]
IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

BIGAMT5

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGAMT4

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX2:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGAMT3**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX3:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGAMT2**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX4:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**BIGAMT1**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED - [fill INDEX5:,]
IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**SSPARTB**

```
Some people have what is called a "Medicare Part B" premium
taken out of their Social Security benefit before it reaches
them.

[fill C_DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME]?
                                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @
```

Mark One Only	**SSPARTBAMT**

```
Do you know how much is deducted?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

      @
```

Enter Number	**SSPARTBAMTSP**

```
Do you know how much is deducted?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

     [r]1[n]

DEDUCTED AMOUNT $@
```

TMCOV

```
Who [fill DIDFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME]
[if MONTHXFIL ne <>][fill MONTHXFIL] [endif][fill INCTYP1]
[if INCTYP2 ne <>][fill INCTYP2] [endif]cover?

ENTER LINE NUMBER OF PERSON COVERED
ENTER (A) FOR ALL PERSONS COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE
RE-ENTER LINE NUMBER TO DELETE

     @KEY
```

Mark One Only

GINCRECUSE

```
     DO NOT READ TO THE RESPONDENT

     Did the respondent use any records to answer any
     general income earnings questions?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

JINTSP_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me
about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest or
dividend income [if ANDSPKIDFIL ne <>][fill ANDSPKIDFIL] [endif]
received from those jointly held
[fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount
     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

JTINTSP

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL2]
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL1:,]
```

Multiple Entry   ## JTINTSP2

```
 interest or dividend
  income [if JTCI1_ARR(ASSTCODE,<1>) ge <1> and JTCI1_ARR(ASSTCODE,<2>) ne <1>]was [endif]produced by
these joint
  [fill ASNAME]...
                                        [r]H[n]
 ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
 ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
 [if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
 in [fill MONTH4]?
 @41   @42   @43

 How about in [fill MONTH3]?
 @31   @32   @33

 And [fill MONTH2]?
 @21   @22   @23

 And [fill MONTH1]?
 @11   @12   @13
 4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTINTSP:,]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST1

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P)   Proceed

@

Mark One Only

PWJINTSP

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
[fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
[fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

(1)   Yes
(2)   No

@

Enter Number

PWJINTSPFIX

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

$@

Mark One Only

BIGJINTSP

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P)   Proceed

@

Mark One Only

JCATSP1Q

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25
and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

(1)   Less than $10
(2) $10 to $24.99
(3) $25 to $49.99
(4) $50 or more

@

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>   **JCATSP1Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

       @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>   **JCATSP2Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

JCATSP2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?                       |

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JCATSP3Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

     @
```

Mark One Only

JCATSP3Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

     @
```

Mark One Only

JINTCH_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with **READ
STARRED NAMES**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the interest or dividend income
from those joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                   [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

     @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTINTCH**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL2:,]
```

JTINTCH2

```
How much interest or dividend income was
produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]?
                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42    @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32    @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22    @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12    @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTINTCH:,]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST2**

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **PWJINTCH**

```
     Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
     time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
     [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
     [fill PERIODFIL].
     Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

PWJINTCHFIX

```
     ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

     What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJINTCH

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Q

```
 ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

 [fill SORRYFIL]
 Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
 [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
 between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and
 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $10
      (2)   $10 to $24.99
      (3)   $25 to $49.99
      (4)   $50 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

JCATCH1Y

```
 ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

 [fill SORRYFIL]
 Is the annual amount less than
 25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
 between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
 than 150 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $25
      (2)   $25 to $74.99
      (3)   $75 to $149.99
      (4)   $150 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **JCATCH2Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **JCATCH2Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **JCATCH3Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

JCATCH3Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHINT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the interest or
dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]
[if ANDSPKIDFIL ne <>][fill ANDSPKIDFIL] [endif]received from these
jointly held [fill ASNAME]?
                                    [r]H[n]
READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount
     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these
      @
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHINT

```
by these joint
[fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6
     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL3:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **JTOTHINT2**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest
or dividend income produced by these
joint [fill ASNAME]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42  @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32  @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22  @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12  @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTOTINT:,]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST3**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only   **PWJOTHINT**

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the interest or dividend income
        from these joint [fill ASNAME] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
        [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

Enter Number   **PWJOTHINTFIX**

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

        What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
        [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

            $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGJOTHINT**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

JCATOT1Q

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and
50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $10
     (2)  $10 to $24.99
     (3)  $25 to $49.99
     (4)  $50 or more

       @
```

JCATOT1Y

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

       @
```

JCATOT2Q

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

JCATOT2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

JCATOT3Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $150 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

      @
```

JCATOT3Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

EXCL_CD

```
     Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [if ALSOFIL ne <>][fill ALSOFIL] [endif]owned
     [fill ASNAME][if OWNAMEFIL ne <> ] [fill OWNAMEFIL][endif].
     Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account,
     or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement
     account -- or both?
                                                    [r]H[n]
         (1)  All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
         (2)  All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
         (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
              and some are owned separately

          @
```

OINT_PD

```
        [if EXCL_CD eq <3> or EXCL_CD eq <D> or EXCL_CD eq <R>]For this survey, we're only interested
in the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill GETGETSFIL] NOW, from the [fill ASNAME]
        [fill HESHE] [fill OWNFIL] OUTSIDE OF any retirement accounts.[endif]
        [if EXCL_CD offpath](Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [if ALSOFIL ne <>][fill ALSOFIL]
[endif]owned
        [fill ASNAME][if OWNAMEFIL ne <> ] [fill OWNAMEFIL][endif].)   [endif]
        What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill PTEMPNAME]
        interest or dividend income from those [fill ASNAME]?

        READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)  4-month total
            (2)  Monthly amounts
            (3)  Quarterly amount
            (4)  Annual amount

            (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

             @
```

OINT

```
        [fill ANOTHERFIL]
        [fill PERIODFIL]
        [fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
        [if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

            $@1
            $@2
            $@3
            $@4
            $@5
            $@6

            Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL4:,]
```

OINT2

```
        What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
        [fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...
                                                        [r]H[n]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
        in [fill MONTH4]?
        @41   @42   @43

        How about in [fill MONTH3]?
        @31   @32   @33

        And [fill MONTH2]?
        @21   @22   @23

        And [fill MONTH1]?
        @11   @12   @13
        4-Month Total:  $[fill OWNINT:,]
```

BIGAST4

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

PWOINT

Mark One Only

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that the [fill ASNAME] that [fill TEMPNAME] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest
or dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

      @

PWOINTFIX

Enter Number

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

      $@

BIGOINT

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

OCAT1Q

Mark One Only

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL]
less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

    (1) Less than $10
    (2) $10 to $24.99
    (3) $25 to $49.99
    (4) $50 or more

      @

Mark One Only   **OCAT1Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and
150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **OCAT2Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **OCAT2Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between
100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
or more than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only   **OCAT3Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $150 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

      @
```

OCAT3Y

```
       ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

       [fill SORRYFIL]
       Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between
       500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars,
       or more than 5,000 dollars?

           (1)  Less than $500
           (2)  $500 to $1,499.99
           (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
           (4)  $5,000 or more

             @
```

Enter Number

DKINT

```
       [fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
       is the total amount of interest or dividend income
       [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all
       [fill OTHERFIL] [fill ASNAME] [fill HESHE] owned?

           $@
```

Mark One Only

DKCAT1Q

```
       ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

       Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 10 dollars,
       between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and 50 dollars,
       or more than 50 dollars?

           (1)  Less than $10
           (2)  $10 to $24.99
           (3)  $25 to $49.99
           (4)  $50 or more

             @
```

Mark One Only

DKCAT2Q

```
       ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

       [fill SORRYFIL]
       Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 50 dollars,
       between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
       or more than 500 dollars?

           (1)  Less than $50
           (2)  $50 to $149.99
           (3)  $150 to $499.99
           (4)  $500 or more

             @
```

Mark One Only

DKCAT3Q

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 150 dollars,
    between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
    or more than 1,500 dollars?

         (1)  Less than $150
         (2)  $150 to $499.99
         (3)  $500 to $1,499.99
         (4)  $1,500 or more

          @
```

JTANYWSP

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                                   [r]H[n]
     (1)  Dividend CHECKS
     (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
          REINVESTED dividends
     (3)  Both
     (4)  Neither; no dividends received

      @
```

NODIVSP

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
[fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL]
have received no dividends of any kind
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

     (1)  Yes; correct;
          no dividends received
     (2)  No; incorrect;
          DID RECEIVE dividends

      @
```

JTDIVSP_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend
income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **JTDIVSP**

```
[if INCLUDEFIL ne <>][fill INCLUDEFIL] [endif][fill HOWMUCHFIL]
[fill ISWASFIL] [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
[fill SHARE2FIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income [fill WASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                        [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
$@1  $@2
$@3  $@4
$@5  $@6
     Total: $[fill TOTALFIL5]
```

Multiple Entry   **JTDIVSP2**

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income
produced by all these joint
[fill ASNAME2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTDIVSP:,]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST5**

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

PWJDIVSP

Mark One Only

```
     Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
     time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
     [fill PWAMTFIL] in dividends
     [fill PERIODFIL].
     Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

PWJDIVSPFIX

Enter Number

```
     ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

     What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

BIGJDIVSP

Mark One Only

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

JDIVSP1Q

```
     ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
     [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
     between 100 and 400 dollars,
     between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
     or more than 1,000 dollars?

         (1)  Less than $100
         (2)  $100 to $399.99
         (3)  $400 to $999.99
         (4)  $1,000 or more

          @
```

JDIVSP1Y

```
     ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Is the annual amount less than 250
     dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
     between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
     than 2,500 dollars?

         (1)  Less than $250
         (2)  $250 to $999.99
         (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
         (4)  $2,500 or more

          @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVSP2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

       @
```

JTANYWCH

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ STARRED NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                                  [r]H[n]
     (1)  Dividend CHECKS
     (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
          REINVESTED dividends
     (3)  Both
     (4)  Neither; no dividends received

       @
```

Mark One Only

NODIVCH

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
[fill TEMPNAME] and **READ STARRED
NAME(S)** have received no dividends of
any kind from these joint [fill ASNAME2]
since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that
correct?

     (1)  Yes; correct;
          no dividends received
     (2)  No; incorrect;
          DID RECEIVE dividends

       @
```

Mark One Only

JTDIVCH_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the dividend income
received from those jointly held
[fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

       @
```

Multiple Entry

JTDIVCH

```
dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                    [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL7:,]
```

<div style="text-align: right">

JTDIVCH2
</div>
<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

```
dividend income was produced by all
these joint [fill ASNAME2]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTDIVCH:,]
```

<div style="text-align: right">

BIGAST6
</div>
<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

<div style="text-align: right">

PWJDIVCH
</div>

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
        [fill PWAMTFIL] in DIVIDENDS [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

<div style="text-align: right">

PWJDIVCHFIX
</div>
<div style="text-align: center">Enter Number</div>

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

        What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

            $@
```

<div style="text-align: right">

BIGJDIVCH
</div>
<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

              @
```

JDIVCH1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $399.99
     (3)  $400 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

       @
```

JDIVCH1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
     (4)  $2,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   ## JDIVCH2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

<div align="right">

JDIVCH2Y
</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

        @
```

<div align="right">

JTOTHANY
</div>

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do these joint
[fill ASNAME2] produce?  Do they produce
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)  Dividend CHECKS
     (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
          REINVESTED dividends
     (3)  Both
     (4)  Neither; no dividends received

        @
```

<div align="right">

NODIVOTH
</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no
dividends of any kind since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

     (1)  Yes; correct;
          no dividends received
     (2)  No; incorrect;
          DID RECEIVE dividends

        @
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHDIV_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the dividend
income [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                     [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

JTOTHDIV

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income [fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all
these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                     [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@1   $@2
$@3   $@4
$@5   $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL9:,]
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHDIV2

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income produced by all these
joint [fill ASNAME2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JAMTDVOT]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST7

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

PWJOTHDIV

Mark One Only

```
      Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
      time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the DIVIDENDS
      from these joint [fill ASNAME2] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
      [fill PERIODFIL].
      Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

PWJOTHDIVFIX

Enter Number

```
      INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

      ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

      What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
      [if ANNQTRFIL ne <>][fill ANNQTRFIL] [endif]income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

           $@
```

BIGJOTHDIV

Mark One Only

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

JDIVOT1Q

Mark One Only

```
  INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
              [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

  ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

  [fill SORRYFIL]
  Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
  [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
  between 100 and 400 dollars,
  between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
  or more than 1,000 dollars?

       (1)  Less than $100
       (2)  $100 to $399.99
       (3)  $400 to $999.99
       (4)  $1,000 or more

        @
```

JDIVOT1Y

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
                   [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
     (4)  $2,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVOT2Q

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
                   [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JDIVOT2Y

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
                   [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

       @
```

EXCLUDE

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif] owned
        [if SOMEFIL ne <>][fill SOMEFIL] [endif][fill FNDSTCK1FIL][if INNAMEFIL eq <.>][else]
[endif][fill INNAMEFIL]

        Are these [fill FNDSTCK1FIL] included in
        [fill IRA401FIL]
        or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any
        retirement account -- or both?
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)  All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/
                 thrift accounts
            (2)  All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts
            (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
                 and some are owned separately

             @
```

Mark One Only   **OWNTYPE**

```
        [if EXCLUDE offpath]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill
ALSOFIL][endif] owned
        [if SOMEFIL ne <>][fill SOMEFIL] [endif][fill FNDSTCK1FIL][if INNAMEFIL eq <.>][else]
[endif][fill INNAMEFIL][endif]

        What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these
        [fill FNDSTCK1FIL]?  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks,
        or are the dividends credited against a margin account or
        automatically reinvested?

            (1)  Dividend CHECKS
            (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends
            (3)  Both
            (4)  Neither; no dividends received

             @
```

Mark One Only   **NODIVOWN**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends
        of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

            (1)  Yes;  correct; no dividends received
            (2)  No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends

             @
```

Mark One Only

OWNDIV_PD

```
        [fill INCOMENOWFIL]
        [fill INCOMENOWFIL2]
        [fill INCOMENOWFIL3]

        What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
        [fill YOURNAMEFIL] dividend income from
        [fill ASNAME2][if OWNAMEFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill OWNAMEFIL]

        READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

            (1)  4-month total
            (2)  Monthly amounts
            (3)  Quarterly amount
            (4)  Annual amount

            (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

             @
```

Multiple Entry

OWNDIV

```
        [fill ANOTHERFIL]
        [fill INCLUDEFIL]
        [if CREDITEDFIL ne <>][fill CREDITEDFIL] [endif]dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
        [fill PRODUCEDFIL]
        by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned [fill INNAMEFIL]?
                                                        [r]H[n]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
        [if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

            $@1
            $@2
            $@3
            $@4
            $@5
            $@6
            Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL11:,]
```

Multiple Entry

OWNDIV2

```
dividend income did
        [fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
        [fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...
                                                        [r]H[n]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
        ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
        in [fill MONTH4]?
        @41   @42   @43

        How about in [fill MONTH3]?
        @31   @32   @33

        And [fill MONTH2]?
        @21   @22   @23

        And [fill MONTH1]?
        @11   @12   @13
        4-Month Total:  $[fill OWNADV]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST8**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

Mark One Only   **PWOWNDIV**

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL]
in dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Enter Number   **PWOWNDIVFIX**

ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME2]

What is the correct amount of [fill HISHER] [fill ANNQTRFIL]
income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

    $@

Mark One Only   **BIGOWNDIV**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

ODIV1Q

ASSET TYPE: MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and
1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

    (1) Less than $100
    (2) $100 to $399.99
    (3) $400 to $999.99
    (4) $1,000 or more

     @

<div style="text-align:right">**ODIV1Y**</div>

Mark One Only

```
     ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and
     1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than
     2,500 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $250
          (2)  $250 to $999.99
          (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
          (4)  $2,500 or more

           @
```

<div style="text-align:right">**ODIV2Q**</div>

Mark One Only

```
     ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
     25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
     or more than 500 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $25
          (2)  $25 to $99.99
          (3)  $100 to $499.99
          (4)  $500 or more

           @
```

<div style="text-align:right">**ODIV2Y**</div>

Mark One Only

```
     ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and
     500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than
     1,000 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $100
          (2)  $100 to $499.99
          (3)  $500 to $999.99
          (4)  $1,000 or more

           @
```

<div style="text-align:right">**DKDIV**</div>

Enter Number

```
     [fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
     is the total amount of dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]
     [fill HAVHAS] earned since [fill MONTH1] 1st on all [fill OTHERFIL]
     [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned?

          $@
```

DKDIV1M

```
     ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

     Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 100 dollars,
     between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
     or more than 1,000 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $100
          (2)  $100 to $399.99
          (3)  $400 to $999.99
          (4)  $1,000 or more

           @
```

DKDIV2M

```
     ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 25 dollars,
     between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
     or more than 500 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $25
          (2)  $25 to $99.99
          (3)  $100 to $499.99
          (4)  $500 or more

           @
```

JTRENT_PD

```
 (Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
 owned rental property jointly with
 [fill SPOUSEFIL].)

 What is the easiest way for you to tell me
 about [fill SHAREFIL] the income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]
 received from those jointly held properties?

 READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                      [r]H[n]
      (1)  4-month total
      (2)  Monthly amounts
      (3)  Quarterly amount
      (4)  Annual amount

      (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

       @
```

JTRENT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
in GROSS RENT from property
[fill YOUTHEYFIL] owned jointly?
                                        [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6


     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL13:,]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST9

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Multiple Entry

JTRENT2

```
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] GROSS RENT from the
property [fill YOUTHEYFIL] owned jointly?
                                   [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JARNT_TOT]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST10

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Multiple Entry

JTCLEAR

```
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill WHATWASFIL]
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses?
                                     [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL14:,]
```

JTCLEAR2

```
[fill WHATWASFIL] NET INCOME
or net loss after expenses...
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JACLR_TOT:,]
```

Enter Text

AL_CLEAR

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     NET AMOUNT CANNOT EXCEED GROSS.

     PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P) TO PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST11

```
     [fill RESPFIL]

     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

PWJTCLR

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that these joint rental properties produced
        [fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number

PWJTCLRFIX

```
        ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

            What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

            $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJTCLR

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only

JTCLR1Q

```
        ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

        [fill SORRYFIL]
        Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
        [fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,
        between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
        between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
        or more than 2,000 dollars?

            (1)  Less than $250
            (2)  $250 to $999.99
            (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
            (4)  $2,000 or more

            @
```

Mark One Only

JTCLR1Y

```
        ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

        [fill SORRYFIL]
        Is the annual amount less than
        500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
        dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars,
        or more than 5,000 dollars?

            (1)  Less than $500
            (2)  $500 to $2,499.99
            (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99
            (4)  $5,000 or more

            @
```

Mark One Only **JTOTHRNT_PD**

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned rental property jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the
income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
this property?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry **JTOTHRNT**

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2]
GROSS RENT from all
jointly-owned rental property?
                                    [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL15:,]
```

Mark One Only **BIGAST12**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHRNT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]
share of the GROSS RENT from all
jointly-owned rental
property?                          [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JARNTOTH:,]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST13

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.


            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

                @
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHCLR

```
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] [fill HOWMUCHFIL2]
NET INCOME or loss after expenses?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL16:,]
```

JTOTHCLR2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]
share of the NET INCOME or loss after
expenses...                              [r]H[n]
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JACLR2_TOT:,]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST14

```
     [fill RESPFIL]

     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only

PWJTOTHCLR

```
     Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the net [fill INCOMEFIL] from these
     joint rental properties was [fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
     Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number

PWJOTHCLRFIX

```
     ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

     What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGJOTHCLR

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only

JCLROT1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
or more than 2,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
     (4)  $2,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

JCLROT1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $500 to $2,499.99
     (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

OWNRENT_PD

```
     (Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ALSOFIL] owned some
     rental property[if OWNAMEFIL ne <.>] [endif][fill OWNAMEFIL])

     What is the easiest way for you to tell me about the income
     from this rental property?

     READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                      [r]H[n]
         (1)  4-month total
         (2)  Monthly amounts
         (3)  Quarterly amount
         (4)  Annual amount

         (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

           @
```

OWNRENT

```
    [fill ANOTHERFIL]
    [fill PERIODFIL]
    [fill HOWMUCHFIL]
    from this rental property?
                                                    [r]H[n]
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    [if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@1
        $@2
        $@3
        $@4
        $@5
        $@6

        Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL17:,]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST15**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Multiple Entry   **OWNRENT2**

```
    How much GROSS RENT did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
    from this rental property...
                                                    [r]H[n]
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    [if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    in [fill MONTH4]?
    @41   @42   @43

    How about in [fill MONTH3]?
    @31   @32   @33

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21   @22   @23

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11   @12   @13
    4-Month Total:  $[fill OARNT_TOT:,]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST16**

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

OWNCLEAR

```
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
NET INCOME or net loss after expenses?
                                              [r]H[n]
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL18:,]
```

OWNCLEAR2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] NET INCOME
or net loss after expenses...
                                              [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill OACLR_TOT:,]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST17

```
[fill RESPFIL]

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only

PWOWNCLR

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill PTEMPNAME] net [fill INCOMEFIL] from these rental properties was
[fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

     @
```

PWOWNCLRFIX

Enter Number

```
    ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

        $@
```

BIGOWNCLR

Mark One Only

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

OCLR1Q

Mark One Only

```
    ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
    250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000
    and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

        (1)   Less than $250
        (2)   $250 to $999.99
        (3)   $1,000 to $1,999.99
        (4)   $2,000 or more

          @
```

OCLR1Y

Mark One Only

```
    ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
    dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than 5,000 dollars?

        (1)   Less than $500
        (2)   $500 to $2,499.99
        (3)   $2,500 to $4,999.99
        (4)   $5,000 or more

          @
```

DKRNT

Enter Number

```
    [fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
    is the total amount of income
    [fill TEMPNAME] received in GROSS RENT since [fill MONTH1] 1st
    from all [fill OTHERFIL] rental property [fill HESHE] owned?
                                                    [r]H[n]
    [if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST18

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

```
    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Enter Number

DKCLEAR

```
    [if DKRNT eq <L>]Instead of that, let's focus on net income.[endif]

    Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, what has been [fill PTEMPNAME]
    NET INCOME or net loss after expenses from this rental property?
                                                          [r]H[n]
    ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE
    [if OLDAST4A eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

       $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST19

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

```
    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

DKRNT1Q

```
    ASSET TYPE:  RENTAL PROPERTY

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was it less than 250 dollars, 250 to 1,000 dollars,
    1,000 to 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

        (1)   less than $250
        (2)   $250 to $999.99
        (3)   $1,000 to $1,999.99
        (4)   $2,000 or more

       @
```

JTMRTINT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
held a mortgage from which [fill HESHE]
received payments jointly with
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me
about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]
received from the joint mortgages?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
    (1)   4-month total
    (2)   Monthly amounts
    (3)   Quarterly amount
    (4)   Annual amount

    (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these

     @
```

JTMRTINT

```
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) the two of
[fill THEMYOUFIL] held jointly?
                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL19:,]
```

JTMRTINT2

```
How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME]
and [fill HISHER] [fill SPOUSE] receive
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) the two of [fill THEMYOUFIL]
held jointly...
                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill MIJNT_TOT:,]
```

Mark One Only | **BIGAST20**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

       @

Mark One Only | **PWJTMRTINT**

Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that these joint mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received
interest) produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest income
[fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

       @

Enter Number | **PWJTMRTINTFIX**

    ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] net income amount[if PERIODFIL eq <?>][else]
[endif][fill PERIODFIL]

       $@

Mark One Only | **BIGJTMRTINT**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

       @

Mark One Only | **MRTRG1Q**

 ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

 [fill SORRYFIL]
 Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
 [fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,
 between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
 between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
 or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1) Less than $250
    (2) $250 to $999.99
    (3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4) $2,000 or more

       @

MRTRG1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than 500
dollars, between 500 and 2,500 dollars,
between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $500
    (2)  $500 to $2,499.99
    (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99
    (4)  $5,000 or more

     @
```

Mark One Only

JTOTHMRT_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
held a mortgage (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) with **READ NAME(S)**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the interest
income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
those jointly-owned mortgages?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)  4-month total
    (2)  Monthly amounts
    (3)  Quarterly amount
    (4)  Annual amount

    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

     @
```

Multiple Entry

JTOTHMRT

```
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE]
received interest) held jointly by
[fill HIMHER] and [fill HISHER] investment
partner?
                                    [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6
    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL20:,]
```

JTOTHMRT2

Multiple Entry

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the
interest received from all mortgages
(from which [fill HESHE] received interest)
held jointly by [fill HIMHER] and [fill HISHER]
investment partner...                     [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13

4-Month Total:  $[fill MIJNTOTH]
```

BIGAST21

Mark One Only

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

PWOTHMRT

Mark One Only

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill HISHER] share of the interest income
        from these joint mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received
        interest) was [fill PWAMTFIL] [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

PWOTHMRTFIX

Enter Number

```
        ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

        What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
        [fill ANNQTRFIL] income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

BIGOTHMRT

Mark One Only

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

OMRTRG1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
or more than 2,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
     (4)  $2,000 or more

      @
```

OMRTRG1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 2,500
dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars,
or more than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $500 to $2,499.99
     (3)  $2,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

      @
```

OWNMTINT_PD

```
        (Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif] held
        mortgages [if OWNAMEFIL ne <>][fill OWNAMEFIL] [endif](from which [fill HESHE] received
interest).)

        What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill HISHER]
        interest income from those mortgages?

        READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                              [r]H[n]
        (1)  4-month total
        (2)  Monthly amounts
        (3)  Quarterly amount
        (4)  Annual amount

        (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

         @
```

Multiple Entry

OWNMTINT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
from all mortgages (from which [fill HESHE] received interest)
held in [fill HISHER] own name?
                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL21:,]
```

Multiple Entry

OWNMTINT2

```
How much interest did [fill TEMPNAME] receive from
all mortgages held in [fill HISHER] own name...
                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill MIOWN_TOT]
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST22

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)   Proceed

      @
```

PWOWNMRT

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that the mortgages that [fill TEMPNAME] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest
income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

     (1)   Yes
     (2)   No

      @
```

PWOWNMRTFIX

Enter Number

```
     ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

     What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

BIGOWNMRT

Mark One Only

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

           @
```

OWNMTR1Q

Mark One Only

```
     ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
     250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and
     2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

          (1)   Less than $250
          (2)   $250 to $999.99
          (3)   $1,000 to $1,999.99
          (4)   $2,000 or more

           @
```

OWNMTR1Y

```
     ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Was the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between 500 and
     2,500 dollars, between 2,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more than
     5,000 dollars?

          (1)   Less than $500
          (2)   $500 to $2,499.99
          (3)   $2,500 to $4,999.99
          (4)   $5,000 or more

           @
```

DKMRT

Enter Number

```
     [fill ASIDEFRMFIL]
     is the total amount of interest
     income [fill TEMPNAME] received since [fill MONTH1] 1st
     from all [fill OTHERFIL] mortgages [fill HESHE] owned?
                                                  [r]H[n]
     [if OLDAST3E eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

          $@
```

Mark One Only
BIGAST23

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

Mark One Only
DKMRT1MQ

ASSET TYPE: MORTGAGES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the amount since [fill MONTH1] 1st less than 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars,
or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1) Less than $250
    (2) $250 to $999.99
    (3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4) $2,000 or more

      @

Mark One Only
ROYALTY_PD

[fill ASFIL1]
[fill ASFIL2]

(Earlier you said [fill TEMPNAME] had income from
royalties.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
[fill HISHER] royalty income?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

                                              [r]H[n]
    (1) 4-month total
    (2) Monthly amounts
    (3) Quarterly amount
    (4) Annual amount
    (5) DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @

Multiple Entry
ROYALTY

[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
(If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER] share.)
                                            [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if OLDAST4B eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6

     Total: $[fill TOTALFIL22:,]

Multiple Entry   **ROYALTY2**

```
      How much royalty income did [fill HESHE] receive ...
      (If royalty income is shared, count only [fill HISHER]
      share.)
                                                         [r]H[n]
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
      ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
      [if OLDAST4B eq <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      in [fill MONTH4]?
      @41   @42   @43

      How about in [fill MONTH3]?
      @31   @32   @33

      And [fill MONTH2]?
      @21   @22   @23

      And [fill MONTH1]?
      @11   @12   @13
      4-Month Total:  $[fill RNDUP1_TOT]
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST24**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **PWROYAL**

```
      Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
      time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL] in royalty
      income [fill PERIODFIL].
      Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number   **PWROYALFIX**

```
      ASSET TYPE:  ROYALTIES

      What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGROYAL**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only

ROYAL1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  ROYALTIES

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more
than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only

ROYAL1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  ROYALTIES

Was the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 250 dollars,
between 250 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $249.99
     (3)  $250 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

      @
```

Enter Number

RNDUP2_TOT

```
Earlier you told me that [fill TEMPNAME] had [fill OTHFIN].
Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, how much income did [fill HESHE] receive
from this investment?
(If this income is shared, count only [fill HISHER] [fill CHILDFIL]

ENTER (N) FOR NONE
ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT

      $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST25

```
[fill RESPFIL]

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

RNDP2RNG

Mark One Only

```
     ASSET TYPE:  [fill OTHFIN]

     Was it less than 25 dollars, 25 to 100 dollars, 100 to 500 dollars,
     or more than 500 dollars?

          (1)  $0 to $25
          (2)  $25 to $99
          (3)  $100 to $499
          (4)  $500 or more

          @
```

OLDASTJT

Enter Number

```
Let me ask you about the [fill TEMP]
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly
with **READ NAMES**.

During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st
that [fill HESHE] owned [fill TEMP]
jointly, how much interest or dividend
income was produced?

     $@
```

BIGAST26

Mark One Only

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

          @
```

OLDJTCAT

Mark One Only

```
     ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

     Was the amount less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
     between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $10
          (2)  $10 to $24.99
          (3)  $25 to $49.99
          (4)  $50 or more

          @
```

OLDJTCAT2

Mark One Only

```
     ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

     Was the amount less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars,
     between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $50
          (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
          (3)  $150 to $499.99
          (4)  $500 or more

          @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDJTCAT3**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Enter Number   **OLDASTOWN**

```
Let me ask you about the [fill TEMP] that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
[fill TEMP], how much interest or dividend income was
produced by these [fill TEMP]?

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **BIGAST27**

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDOWNCAT**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $10
     (2)  $10 to $24.99
     (3)  $25 to $49.99
     (4)  $50 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only   **OLDOWNCAT2**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only
OLDOWNCAT3

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

    Was the amount less than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars,
    between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $150
        (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
        (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
        (4)  $1,500 or more

           @
```

Enter Number
OLDASTJT2

```
Let me ask you about the [fill TEMP]
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly
with **READ NAMES**.

During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st
that [fill HESHE] owned [fill TEMP]
jointly, how much interest or dividend
income was produced?

      $@
```

Mark One Only
BIGAST28

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

           @
```

OLDJTCAT4

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

    Was the amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars,
    between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $100
        (2)  $100 to $399.99
        (3)  $400 to $999.99
        (4)  $1,000 or more

           @
```

Mark One Only
OLDJTCAT5

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill TEMP]

    Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
    between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $25
        (2)  $ 25 to $99.99
        (3)  $100 to $499.99
        (4)  $500 or more

           @
```

OLDASTOWN2

Let me ask you about the [fill TEMP] that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
them, how much interest or dividend income did they produce?

$@

Mark One Only
BIGAST29

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P)   Proceed

@

OLDOWNCAT4

ASSET TYPE: [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

(1)   Less than $100
(2) $100 to $399.99
(3) $400 to $999.99
(4) $1,000 or more

@

Mark One Only
OLDOWNCAT5

ASSET TYPE: [fill TEMP]

Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

(1)   Less than $25
(2) $ 25 to $99.99
(3) $100 to $499.99
(4) $500 or more

@

Enter Number
OLDASTJT3

Let me ask you about the rental property
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly
with **READ NAMES**.

During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st
that [fill HESHE] owned rental property
jointly, how much GROSS RENT did [fill HESHE]
receive?

$@

BIGAST30

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

OLDASTJT3B

Enter Number

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the
NET INCOME or loss after expenses?

ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

    $@

BIGAST31

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

OLDJTCAT6

Mark One Only

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

    (1) Less than $250
    (2) $250 to $999.99
    (3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
    (4) $2,000 or more

      @

OLDASTOWN3

Let me ask you about the rental property that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
rental property, how much GROSS RENT did [fill HESHE] receive?

    $@

BIGAST32

Mark One Only

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

Enter Number
OLDASTOWN3B

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] NET INCOME or loss after expenses?

ENTER A NET LOSS AS A NEGATIVE AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

$@

Mark One Only
BIGAST33

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only
OLDOWNCAT6

ASSET TYPE: RENTAL PROPERTY

Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

(1) Less than $250
(2) $250 to $999.99
(3) $1,000 to $1,999.99
(4) $2,000 or more

@

Enter Number
OLDASTJT4

Let me ask you about the mortgages
that [fill TEMPNAME] used to own jointly
with **READ NAMES**.

During the time since [fill MONTH1] 1st
that [fill HESHE] owned mortgages
jointly, how much interest or dividend
income was produced?

$@

Mark One Only
BIGAST34

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

OLDJTCAT7

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

      (1)  Less than $250
      (2)  $250 to $999.99
      (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
      (4)  $2,000 or more

        @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTOWN4

```
Let me ask you about the mortgages that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to own in [fill HISHER] own name.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still owned
mortgages, how much interest or dividend income was
produced by these mortgages?

      $@
```

Mark One Only

BIGAST35

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

        @
```

OLDOWNCAT7

```
ASSET TYPE:  MORTGAGES

Was the amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,000 dollars, or more than 2,000 dollars?

      (1)  Less than $250
      (2)  $250 to $999.99
      (3)  $1,000 to $1,999.99
      (4)  $2,000 or more

        @
```

Enter Number

OLDASTROYAL

```
Let me ask you about the royalties that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to receive.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still received
them, how much royalty income did [fill HESHE] receive?
(If royalty income was shared, count only [fill HISHER] share.)

      $@
```

Mark One Only **BIGASTROYAL**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

Mark One Only **OLDOWNCAT8**

ASSET TYPE: ROYALTIES

Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

    (1) Less than $25
    (2) $25 to $99.99
    (3) $100 to $499.99
    (4) $500 or more

      @

Enter Number **OLDASTOTH**

Let me ask you about the [fill I_OTHFIN] that [fill TEMPNAME]
used to have.

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, while [fill HESHE] still had
[fill I_OTHFIN], how much income did [fill HESHE] receive
from this investment?
(If this income was shared, count only [fill HISHER] [fill CHILDFIL])

    $@

Mark One Only **BIGASTOTH**

THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

      @

Mark One Only **OLDOWNCAT9**

ASSET TYPE: [fill I_OTHFIN]

Was the amount less than 25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

    (1) Less than $25
    (2) $25 to $99.99
    (3) $100 to $499.99
    (4) $500 or more

      @

Mark One Only

ASTRECUSE

```
       DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

       Did the respondent use any records to answer any asset questions?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Mark One Only

MCARE

```
H[n]
                [bold](SHOW FLASHCARD H)[n]

        At any time between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today
        [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by Medicare?

                (1) Yes
                (2) No

                @
```

Multiple Entry

CARETHEN

```
        In which months [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
        covered by Medicare?

                (A)  Covered all months

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

                @CRMTH5  In this month?
                @CRMTH4  In [fill MONTH4+]?
                @CRMTH3  In [fill MONTH3+]?
                @CRMTH2  In [fill MONTH2+]?
                @CRMTH1  In [fill MONTH1+]?
```

MCNUMB

```
        The number on [fill NTEMP] Medicare card starts with the nine digits of
        [fill NTEMP] Social Security Number and finishes with one or two letters
        and/or numbers.  Please tell me what those last one or two
        letters and/or numbers are so I may record the type of coverage.

        SHOW FLASHCARD H

        FLASHCARD H PROVIDES EXAMPLES OF MEDICARE CARDS WHICH ARE TO BE
        SHOWN TO RESPONDENT.

        (N) Card Not Available

            @2
```

Mark One Only

MCBACK

```
        If I were to call later would you be able to provide me with
        the last one or two letters and/or numbers of [fill ptempname]
        Medicare number?

                (1) Yes
                (2) No

                @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

CAIDNOW

```
H[n]
        At any time between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today [fill WASWERE]
        [fill TEMPNAME] covered by [fill temp7+][if CAID eq <>]?[else]
        [if CAID2 eq <>][fill CAID]?[else]\
[fill CAID], [fill CAID2]?[endif][endif]
                (1) Yes
                (2) No

                @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

CAIDOTH

```
H[n]
        At any time between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today
        [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by any other
        public program that pays for medical care,
        [if TEMP eq <>][if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>] which you may also know as [fill TEMPCHIP] [fill
TEMPCHIP2][else] which you may also know as [fill TEMPCHIP][endif]?[else] which you may also know as
[endif]
        [if TEMP ne <> and temp2 eq <> and TEMP3 eq <>][fill TEMP][if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>] or [fill
TEMPCHIP] [fill TEMPCHIP2][else] or [fill TEMPCHIP][endif]?[else]\
[if TEMP2 ne <> and TEMP3 eq <>][fill TEMP]
        [fill TEMP2][if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>] or [fill TEMPCHIP] [fill TEMPCHIP2][else] or [fill
TEMPCHIP][endif]?[else]\
[if TEMP2 ne <> and TEMP3 ne <>][fill TEMP]
        [fill TEMP2]
        [fill TEMP3][if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>] or [fill TEMPCHIP] [fill TEMPCHIP2][else] or [fill
TEMPCHIP][endif]?         [endif][endif][endif]

                (1) Yes
                (2) No
                @
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div>

CDMNTH1

```
        In which months [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by Medicaid or some
        other public assistance program?

        [bold]READ EACH ANSWER CATEGORY[n]

                (A)  Covered all months

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No


                @CDMTH5 In [fill MONTH5+]?
                @CDMTH4 In [fill MONTH4+]?
                @CDMTH3 In [fill MONTH3+]?
                @CDMTH2 In [fill MONTH2+]?
                @CDMTH1 In [fill MONTH1+]?
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

KIDCOV

```
        How about [fill NTEMP] [fill TEMP2+]?
        [fill TEMP3]-- [bold]***READ NAME(S) LISTED ON RIGHT***[n]          covered by
Medicaid[fill TEMP][if TEMP6 ne <>] [fill TEMP6][endif] [if TEMP4 ne <>] [fill
TEMP4]                            [endif]at any time between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today?
                (1) Yes
                (2) No
                 @
```

CHIP

```
        At any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today [fill TEMP3] [fill NTEMP]
        [fill TEMP2] covered by [if TEMPCHIP2 ne <>][fill TEMPCHIP] [fill TEMPCHIP2][else][fill
TEMPCHIP][endif], the State
        Children's Health Insurance Program that helps families get health
        insurance for children?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No


        @
```

KIDOTH

```
        [fill TEMP5] [fill NTEMP] [fill TEMP4] covered by any other public
        program that pays for medical care[if TEMP ne <>], which you may also know as[endif]
        [if TEMP ne <> ][fill TEMP][endif][if TEMP2 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP2][endif][if TEMP3 ne <>]
        [fill TEMP3][endif]
        at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

                (1) Yes
                (2) No


                @
```

Multiple Entry

CAIDKIDS

```
PARENT IS [fill TEMP4+] [fill TEMP5+][n]
        Which of [fill NTEMP] children were covered by
             [if KIDCOV eq <1> or KIDOTH eq <1> or CHIP eq <1>]
        Medicaid or some other goverment assistance program that pay for health care?
        [endif]

        [bold]ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE[n]
        @CDKD1   @CDKD2   @CDKD3   @CDKD4   @CDKD5   @CDKD6   @CDKD7

        @CDKD8   @CDKD9   @CDKD10   @CDKD11   @CDKD12   @CDKD13   @CDKD14   @CDKD15
```

Multiple Entry

CDMNTH2

```
        In which months [fill TEMP3] [fill NTEMP] [fill TEMP2] covered by Medicaid or some
        other goverment assistance program that pays for health care?

        [bold]READ EACH ANSWER CATEGORY[n]

            (A)  Covered all months

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @CDMTH5 In [fill MONTH5+]?
            @CDMTH4 In [fill MONTH4+]?
            @CDMTH3 In [fill MONTH3+]?
            @CDMTH2 In [fill MONTH2+]?
            @CDMTH1 In [fill MONTH1+]?
```

Enter Number

CAIDBEGYR

```
        When did [fill hisher] current coverage under Medicaid or other government assistance
        program that pays for health care start?

             YEAR:  @
```

<div style="text-align: center">**Multiple Entry**</div> **CAIDBEGMTH**

In what month did that coverage start?

     MONTH: @

 [fill ERRORFIL]

<div style="text-align: center">**Mark One Only**</div> **CAIDBEGPB**

I recorded that the last time [fill TEMPNAME]
received Medicaid[if CAID eq <>] was in[else], which
you may also know as [fill CAID] [fill CAID2][endif] was in
[fill CAIDBEGYR]. Is that correct?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @

HIVER

Earlier I recorded that for some, or all, of the time
from [fill MONTH1+] 1st through today [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by a health insurance plan
held in the name of [bold][fill TEMP2+] [fill TEMP3+][n].
Is that correct?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

      @

H4MNTH

H[n]

    [fill C_AREIS] [fill TEMPNAME] covered by private
health insurance in this month?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

     @5

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] covered --
[bold]READ EACH ANSWER CATEGORY[n]
     @4 in [fill MONTH4+]?
     @3 in [fill MONTH3+]?
     @2 in [fill MONTH2+]?
     @1 in [fill MONTH1+]?

<div style="text-align: center">**Mark One Only**</div> **CBHINS**

If I were to call back later would it be possible
for me to get this information?

     (1) Yes
     (2) No

     @

Mark One Only

HIOWN

During any time from [fill MONTH1+] 1st through today,
did [fill TEMPNAME] also have health insurance in
[fill HISHER] own name?

       (1) Yes
       (2) No

    @

Mark One Only

HIOWNER

health insurance coverage in [fill HISHER]
      own name or [fill TEMP3+] [fill HESHE] covered as a family
      member on someone else's plan?

       (1) Plan in own name
       (2) Covered by someone else's plan
       (3) Both

    @

Multiple Entry

HIHOLDR

Who had the health insurance plan that covered [fill TEMPNAME]?

[bold]ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF THE PERSON[n]

       (N) No one currently living here

    @

Mark One Only

HEMPLY

H[n]
      [fill TEMP2+]
      Was the health insurance obtained through--

      [bold]READ ANSWER CATEGORIES[n]

       (1) [fill TEMP+] Current employer or work
       (2) [fill TEMP+] Former employer
       (3) [fill TEMP+] Union
       (4) TRICARE/CHAMPUS
       (5) CHAMPVA
       (6) Or the Military/VA health care
       (7) Privately purchased
       (8) Or in some other way

    @

Mark One Only

HICOST

pay
      all, part, or none of the premium of the plan?

       (1) All
       (2) Part
       (3) None

    @

Multiple Entry   **HIPERS**

```
     Other than [fill TEMPNAME], who else was covered
by this plan?

[bold]ENTER LINE NUMBERS OF PERSONS COVERED[n]
     (A)  All household members
     (N)  None/No more

   @HIPER1  @HIPER2  @HIPER3  @HIPER4  @HIPER5  @HIPER6  @HIPER7  @HIPER8

   @HIPER9  @HIPER10  @HIPER11  @HIPER12  @HIPER13  @HIPER14  @HIPER15
```

Mark One Only   **HIOTHR**

```
During the period from [fill MONTH1+] 1st through
the end of [fill MONTH4+], did this plan also cover
anyone who did NOT live in this household?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @
```

HIWHO

```
   Who, OUTSIDE this household, did the plan cover?

[bold]ENTER (1) FOR EACH YES THAT APPLIES
ENTER (2) FOR EACH NO THAT APPLIES[n]

        @HISPSE Spouse/Partner
        @HIOLDKID Children 18 years of age or older
        @HIYNGKID Children under 18 years old
        @HIOTHR Others
```

Mark One Only   **H1KDCOV**

```
                                   -H-
Other than public programs was [fill TEMP8] covered by private health
insurance at anytime between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

H2KDCOV

```
    Which children if any were covered by private health insurance
    at anytime between [fill MONTH1+] 1st and today?

[bold]READ LIST OF CHILDREN'S NAMES DISPLAYED
ENTER APPROPRIATE LINE NUMBER OF EACH CHILD COVERED
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OF THESE CHILDREN/NO MORE[n]
@1   @2   @3   @4   @5   @6   @7   @8

   @9   @10  @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

Mark One Only

HI1OUT

```
covered by the health insurance plan
      of someone who does NOT currently live in the household?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

            @
```

Multiple Entry

HI2OUT

```
    Which children if any were covered by the health insurance plan of
     someone who does NOT currently live in the household?
       [bold]READ LIST OF CHILDREN'S NAMES DISPLAYED
    ENTER LINE NUMBER OF EACH CHILD COVERED BY SOMEONE OUTSIDE
   ENTER (N) FOR NONE OF THESE CHILDREN/NO MORE[n]

      @1   @2   @3   @4   @5   @6   @7   @8

      @9   @10   @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
```

HINONE

```
        I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] NOT covered
        by any health insurance plan during the month(s) of
        [fill TEMP2+][if TEMP2 ne <> and (TEMP3+ ne <> or TEMP4+ ne <> or TEMP5+ ne <>)], [endif]\
[fill TEMP3+][if TEMP3 ne <> and (TEMP4+ ne <> or TEMP5+ ne <>)], [endif]\
[fill TEMP4+][if TEMP4 ne <> and TEMP5+ ne <>], [endif][fill TEMP5+].
        Which ONE OR MORE of these reasons describe why [fill TEMPNAME]
        [fill WASWERE] not covered?
        [bold](SHOW FLASHCARD H)   ENTER (N) AFTER LAST ENTRY[n]
  (1)   Too expensive, can't afford health insurance
  (2)   No health insurance offered by (employer of self, spouse, or parent)
  (3)   Not working at a job long enough to qualify
  (4)   Job layoff, job loss, or any reason related to unemployment
  (5)   Not eligible because working part time or temporary job
  (6)   Can't obtain insurance because of poor health, illness, age,
        or a pre-existing condition
  (7)   Dissatisfied with previous insurance OR don't believe in insurance
  (8)   Have been healthy, not much sickness in the family,
        haven't needed health insurance
  (9)   Able to go to VA or military hospital for medical care
  (10) Covered by some other health plan, such as Medicaid
  (11) No longer covered by parents policy
  (12) Other   @HIREAS1  @HIREAS2  @HIREAS3  @HIREAS4  @HIREAS5  @HIREAS6
```

Enter Text

HISPEC

```
    Specify the exact "OTHER" reason not covered by health insurance

    @
```

HIHOWLNGYR

```
        I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]             covered by health insurance in [fill
MONTH1+].
        Before [fill MONTH1+], when was the last time
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] WITHOUT
        health insurance coverage?
        In what year was that?

            (A)  Always covered by health insurance

            YEAR:  @
```

Multiple Entry   **HIHOWLNGMTH**

In what month was that?

        MONTH: @

        [fill ERRORFIL]

Mark One Only   **HIHOWLNGPB**

I recorded the last time [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by health insurance was in [fill HIHOWLNGYR]   Is that correct?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

          @

Enter Number   **HINOLNGYR**

[fill TEMP4] [fill TEMP5]I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
not covered by health insurance in [fill MONTH1+].
Before then, in what year [fill WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME]
last covered?

        (N) Never covered by health insurance

        YEAR: @

Multiple Entry   **HINOLNGMTH**

In what month in [fill HINOLNGYR] was that?

        MONTH: @

[fill errorfil]

Mark One Only   **HINOLNGPB**

I recorded the last time [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill WASWERE] covered by health insurance was in [fill HINOLNGYR].
Is that correct?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

          @

ENROLL

```
        Now I am going to ask about school enrollment.
        [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in school, either full-time or
        part-time, at any time between [fill MONTH1] 1st and today?

        READ IF NECESSARY:
        Include any regular school, such as elementary,
        high school, or college, or any vocational, technical,
        or business school beyond high school.

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Mark One Only
M5ENROLL

```
        Now I am going to ask about school enrollment.  Last time,
        I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE]
        enrolled in school in [fill MONTH1].  Is that correct?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Multiple Entry
M5ENRL1

```
        In which months [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled after that?

        ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
        ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

            (1)  Yes      (2)  No

            [fill MONTH2]?                  @MTH2
            [fill MONTH3]?                  @MTH3
            [fill MONTH4]?                  @MTH4
            This month ([fill MONTH5])?     @MTH5
```

Mark One Only
M5ENRL2

```
        [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in
        school at any time after [fill MONTH1]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

M4ENROLL

```
        Now I am going to ask about school enrollment.  Last time,
        I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
        [fill WASWERE] enrolled in school in [fill I_MONTH4].

        [fill C_WASWERE] [fill TEMPNAME] enrolled in
        school, either full-time or part-time, any time after
        [fill MONTH1] 1st?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Mark One Only

FULLPART

```
    [fill ISAREFIL] [fill HESHE] enrolled full-time or part-time?
                                                      [r]H[n]
        (1) Full-time
        (2) Part-time

        @
```

Multiple Entry

MNTHENRL

```
 been enrolled in school this month?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @ENRLM5

    In which of the last four months -- [fill MONTH1], [fill MONTH2],
    [fill MONTH3], and [fill MONTH4] -- [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE]
    [if @ENRLM5 eq <1>]also [endif]enrolled in school?
    ENTER (A) FOR ALL REMAINING MONTHS
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE

        (1)  Yes  (2)  No

    [fill MONTH1]? @ENRLM1
    [fill MONTH2]? @ENRLM2
    [fill MONTH3]? @ENRLM3
    [fill MONTH4]? @ENRLM4
```

Mark One Only

ENLEVEL

```
    At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?
    (PROBE IF NECESSARY: Or are you enrolled in a vocational, technical,
    or business school that doesn't really have a grade or doesn't
    lead to an academic degree?)
    "COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING,
    NOT THE NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

        (1)  Elementary grades 1-8
        (2)  High School grades 9-12
        (3)  College year 1 (Freshman)
        (4)  College year 2 (Sophomore)
        (5)  College year 3 (Junior)
        (6)  College year 4 (Senior)
        (7)  First year graduate or professional school
        (8)  Second year or higher in graduate or professional school
        (9)  Vocational, technical, or business school beyond
             high school level
        (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree
        @
```

Mark One Only

OLDED2

```
    Last time, I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME]
    highest level of school completed or highest degree received was:

    [fill DEGREEFIL]

    Is that still correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Mark One Only

EDUC2

```
SHOW FLASHCARD B
What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS]
completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

(31) Less than 1st grade              (35) 9th grade
(32) 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade       (36) 10th grade
(33) 5th or 6th grade                 (37) 11th grade
(34) 7th or 8th grade                 (38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39) HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40) Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41) 1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr. coll./coll./univ.)
(43) Associate (2-yr) college degree (include academic/occupational degree)
(44) Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45) Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46) Professional School degree
     (for example:  MD(doctor), DDS(dentist), JD(lawyer))
(47) Doctorate degree (for example:  Ph.D., Ed.D.)
 @
```

Mark One Only

EDCHCK1

```
You said that [fill TEMPNAME] [fill WASWERE] ENROLLED in
[fill EDFIL1]
[fill EDFIL2]
Earlier I recorded that the highest grade or level [fill HESHE]
COMPLETED was
[fill EDFIL3]
Are both of these statements correct?

    (1) Yes, both statements are correct
    (2) Only COMPLETED statement is correct, ENROLLED statement
        should be changed
    (3) Only ENROLLED statement is correct, COMPLETED statement
        should be changed
    (4) Both the COMPLETED statement and the ENROLLED statement
        should be changed

      @
```

Mark One Only

FXENRL

```
At what level or grade [fill WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled?

"COLLEGE YEAR" INDICATES THE LEVEL ACCORDING TO ACADEMIC STANDING,
NOT THE NUMBER OF YEARS ENROLLED IN COLLEGE.

    (1)  Elementary grades 1-8
    (2)  High School grades 9-12
    (3)  College year 1 (Freshman)
    (4)  College year 2 (Sophomore)
    (5)  College year 3 (Junior)
    (6)  College year 4 (Senior)
    (7)  First year graduate or professional school
    (8)  Second year or higher in graduate or professional school
    (9)  Vocational, technical, or business school beyond
         high school level
    (10) Enrolled in college, but not working towards degree
      @
```

FXEDUC

What is the highest level of school [fill TEMPNAME] [fill HAVHAS]
completed or the highest degree [fill HESHE] [fill HAVHAS] received?

REPORT ONLY "REGULAR" EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT HERE. DO NOT INCLUDE ANY
VOCATIONAL, TECHNICAL, TRADE, OR BUSINESS TRAINING.

```
(31)  Less than 1st grade            (35) 9th grade
(32)  1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th grade     (36) 10th grade
(33)  5th or 6th grade               (37) 11th grade
(34)  7th or 8th grade               (38) 12th grade, no diploma
(39)  HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE (diploma or GED or equivalent)
(40)  Some college credit, but less than 1 year
(41)  1 or more years of college, no degree (regular Jr. coll./coll./univ.)
(43)  Associate (2-yr) college degree
(44)  Bachelor's degree (for example: BA, AB, BS)
(45)  Master's degree (for example: MA, MS, MENG, Med, MSW, MBA)
(46)  Professional School degree (for example: MD, DDS, JD)
(47)  Doctorate degree (for example: Ph.D., Ed.D.)
  @
```

Mark One Only

EDCHCK2

[fill C_WASWERE] [fill HESHE] enrolled in a program working
towards a degree?

```
     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @
```

Mark One Only

OLDFUND

Last time, I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] received
financial aid for [fill HISHER] schooling. Did [fill HESHE]
continue to receive aid after [fill MONTH1] 1st?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans,
grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits,
or any other type of financial aid.

```
     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @
```

EDFUND

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, were any of [fill PTEMPNAME] educational expenses
paid for by any type of educational assistance or financial aid?

READ IF NECESSARY: Include financial assistance such as loans,
grants, scholarships, employer assistance, veterans benefits,
or any other type of financial aid.

```
     (1) Yes
     (2) No

       @
```

OLDASST

```
        Last time, I recorded that [fill HESHE] received:
            [if ASST1 ne <>][fill ASST1]
            [endif][if ASST2 ne <>][fill ASST2]
            [endif][if ASST3 ne <>][fill ASST3]
            [endif][if ASST4 ne <>][fill ASST4]
            [endif][if ASST5 ne <>][fill ASST5]
            [endif][if ASST6 ne <>][fill ASST6]
            [endif][if ASST7 ne <>][fill ASST7]
            [endif][if ASST8 ne <>][fill ASST8]
            [endif][if ASST9A ne <>][fill ASST9A]
            [endif]  [if ASST9B ne <>][fill ASST9B]
            [endif][if ASST10 ne <>][fill ASST10]
            [endif][if ASST11A ne <>][fill ASST11A]
            [endif]  [if ASST11B ne <>][fill ASST11B]
            [endif][if ASST12 ne <>][fill ASST12][endif all]
        During [fill HISHER] enrollment since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
        did [fill TEMPNAME] continue to receive [fill BOTHALLFIL] [fill THESEFIL]
        [fill TYPEFIL] of aid?

            (1) Yes, continued to receive the SAME type(s) of aid
            (2) No, type(s) of aid CHANGED
             @
```

Mark One Only

EDELSE

```
        (During [fill HISHER] enrollment since [fill MONTH1] 1st,)
        did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any other types of aid?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

EDASST

```
SHOW FLASHCARD J                                              [r]H[n]
What kind of educational assistance did [fill TEMPNAME] receive?  Anything else?
ENTER ALL THAT APPLY / ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE
[fill @1:b] (1)  Federal PELL Grant
[fill @2:b] (2)  Assistance from the Department of Veteran's Affairs (VA) such as GI or
       Montgomery Bill, or Survivors and Dependents assistance
[fill @3:b] (3)  College (or Federal) Work Study Program
[fill @4:b] (4)  Any other Federal grant or program; for example, SEOG, Health or
       Nursing Grant, ROTC, NSF Grant
[fill @5:b] (5)  A loan that has to be repaid, for example, Stafford or Perkins,
[fill @6:b] (6)  A grant, scholarship, or tuition remission from the school attended
[fill @7:b] (7)  A teaching or research assistantship from the school attended
[fill @8:b] (8)  A grant/scholarship from the state
[fill @9:b] (9)  A grant or scholarship from some other source, such as a foundation
       or other group
[fill @10:b] (10) Assistance provided by [fill HISHER] employer
[fill @11:b] (11) Aid from some other source (EXCLUDE all direct aid from parents,
       including trusts or college savings funds)
[fill @12:b] (12) Assistance from a state or local welfare office    @KEY
```

HOTLUNYN2

Mark One Only

```
[if INDEX ge <1>]Last time I recorded that
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**
usually got a school lunch.[endif]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the
lunch that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
school provides?
                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]AT LEAST ONE [endif]CHILD
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL LUNCH
OR RECEIVED FREE LUNCH

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

WHOHOTLN2

Multiple Entry

```
Which children usually got the school
lunch?                              [r]H[n]

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

      @KEY
```

FREELNYN2

```
    Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
    [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
    National School Lunch Program?
                                         [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

FREREDLN2

```
    Were any of the lunches free or reduced-price because
    [fill CHILDFIL] qualified for the
    National School Lunch Program?
                                         [r]H[n]
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

      [r]1[n]

    ASK OR VERIFY:

    Were they free or reduced-price?
                                         [r]H[n]
        (1)  Free lunch
        (2)  Reduced-price lunch

          @
```

                                    Mark One Only   **BRKFSTYN2**

```
[if INDEX ge <1>]Last time I recorded that
**READ STARRED NAME(S) OF CHILD(REN)**
usually got a school breakfast.[endif]

Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did
[fill DIDCLDFIL] usually get the
breakfast that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
school provides?
                                        [r]H[n]
ENTER (1) IF [if NUMCLD eq <1>]THE [else]AT LEAST ONE [endif]CHILD
USUALLY BOUGHT THE SCHOOL BREAKFAST
OR RECEIVED FREE BREAKFAST

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

                                    Multiple Entry   **WHOBRK2**

```
Which children usually got
the school breakfast?      [r]H[n]

ENTER ALL THAT APPLY
ENTER (A) FOR ALL CHILDREN LISTED
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE
RE-ENTER PRECODE TO DELETE

     @KEY
```

                                    Mark One Only   **CALLBCK**

```
     IF NO BLANK/MISSING ITEMS ARE SHOWN, DO NOT READ THIS QUESTION.
     ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE.

     We are missing some information that is very important to this survey.
     If I were to call back later would you be able to tell me...?

     [fill A_CALLBACK(<1>)]
     [if A_CALLBACK(<2>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<2>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<3>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<3>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<4>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<4>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<5>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<5>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<6>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<6>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<7>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<7>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<8>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<8>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<9>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<9>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<10>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<10>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<11>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<11>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<12>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<12>)]
     [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<13>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<13>)][endif]

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number | **SSNCB**

```
        Or could you provide [fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security or
     Railroad Retirement Number now?
                                                       [r]H[n]
          (N)  None -- Doesn't have an SSN or RRN

           @
```

Mark One Only   **LFSELF**

```
        Now I have a number of questions for [fill TEMP2++].
        It would be best if I could talk to [fill TEMP3+]
        directly.  Is [fill TEMP4+] available now?

                (1)  Yes [if R_RIP(RIPRESP) eq <> and PELIG(RIPRESP2) ne <9>](DO NOT SWITCH
RESPONDENTS YET; ONE
                     MORE ITEM FOLLOWS FOR THIS RESPONDENT)[endif]
                (2)  No

            @
```

Mark One Only   **LFSELF2**

```
        [fill AWAYFIl]

        [fill COULDFIL] you or someone else in the household answer
        these questions for [fill PERSONFIL]?

                (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
                (2)  No
                (3)  No, skip for now, try again before leaving household
                (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

            @
```

Mark One Only   **WHYTYPZ1**

```
        Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
        [fill TEMP2+].

                (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
                (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
                (3)  Refused
                (4)  Other (specify)

            @
```

Enter Text   **WHYSP1**

```
        Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

        @
```

Enter Number   **LFPROXY**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Who will be answering for [fill TEMP2+]?

            @
```

Mark One Only   **RIP**

```
        One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
        in 4 months to update information.
        If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
        of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

            @
```

LF2SELF

```
        I need to continue the interview with [fill TEMP2+].
        Is [fill TEMP2+] available now?

                (1)  Yes [if R_RIP(RIPRESP) eq <> and PELIG(RIPRESP2) ne <9>](DO NOT SWITCH
RESPONDENTS YET; ONE
                        MORE ITEM FOLLOWS FOR THIS RESPONDENT)[endif]
                (2)  No

                 @
```

LF2SELF2

```
        Could you or someone else in the household answer
        these questions for [fill TEMP2+]?

                (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
                (2)  No
                (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

                 @
```

Mark One Only
WHYTYPZ2

```
        Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
        [fill TEMP2+].

                (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
                (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
                (3)  Refused
                (4)  Other (specify)

                 @
```

Enter Text
WHYSP2

```
        Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

        @
```

Enter Number
LFPROXY2

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Who will be answering for [fill TEMP2+]?

                 @
```

Mark One Only
RIP2

```
        One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
        in 4 months to update information.
        If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
        of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

                 @
```

LF3SELF

```
        I need to continue the interview with [fill TEMP2+].
        Is [fill TEMP3+] available now?

                (1)  Yes [if R_RIP(RIPRESP) eq <> and PELIG(RIPRESP2) ne <9>](DO NOT SWITCH
RESPONDENTS YET; ONE
                        MORE ITEM FOLLOWS FOR THIS RESPONDENT)[endif]
                (2)  No

            @
```

LF3SELF2

```
        Could you or someone else in the household answer
        these questions for [fill TEMP2+]?

                (1)  Yes, (take proxy interview)
                (2)  No
                (4)  TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

            @
```

Mark One Only   **WHYTYPZ3**

```
        Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
        [fill TEMP2+].

                (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
                (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
                (3)  Refused
                (4)  Other (specify)

            @
```

Enter Text   **WHYSP3**

```
        Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

        @
```

Enter Number   **LFPROXY3**

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Who will be answering for [fill TEMP2+]?

            @
```

Mark One Only   **RIP3**

```
        One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
        in 4 months to update information.
        If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
        of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

                (1)  Yes
                (2)  No

            @
```

Mark One Only

TRYAGAIN

```
        Would it be possible for me to complete the interview
        for [fill TEMP2+] now?

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No
                (4)   TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

            @
```

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ4

```
        Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
        [fill TEMP2+].

                (1)   Person was ill or in the hospital
                (2)   Person was temporarily away from home
                (3)   Refused
                (4)   Other (specify)

            @
```

Enter Text

WHYSP4

```
        Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

        @
```

Enter Number

LFPROXY4

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Who will be answering for [fill TEMP2+]?

            @
```

Mark One Only

RIP4

```
        One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
        in 4 months to update information.
        If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
        of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

            @
```

Mark One Only

RIP5

```
        One last question for you:  We will recontact this household
        in 4 months to update information.
        If we talk to someone else in your household next time, instead
        of you, is it OK if we use your answers as a starting point?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

            @
```

Mark One Only

MISNEED

```
        IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND ENTERED
        THE INFORMATION WE NEED.  ENTER "NO" AND CONTINUE.

        THE INFORMATION BELOW IS MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW.
        IS THIS INFORMATION AVAILABLE NOW?

                (1)  Yes - Collect missing items
                (2)  No  - Exit case

[roster begin PERSONS]
    [if CB eq <1> and INDEX ge <1> and SKIPFLAG(L_NO) ne <1>]
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
        [fill A_CALLBACK(<1>)]
        [if A_CALLBACK(<2>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<2>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<3>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<3>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<4>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<4>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<5>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<5>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<6>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<6>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<7>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<7>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<8>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<8>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<9>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<9>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<10>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<10>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<11>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<11>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<12>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<12>)]
        [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<13>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<13>)][endif]
    [endif]
[roster end PERSONS]

            @
```

Mark One Only   **MISITKNOW**

Is this information available now?

          (1) Yes
          (2) No

               @

Enter Number   **MISITRESP**

ASK IF NECESSARY:[n] With whom am I
speaking?

     ENTER LINE NUMBER

          @

Mark One Only   **MPREASYW**

(The next questions are about [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income from [fill EMPNAM],
before taxes and other deductions.)

Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
Is that still a good way to proceed?

          (1) Yes
          (2) No

           @

Mark One Only   **MEASYWAY**

The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].
[if MPREASYW offpath](The goal of this part of the survey is to find out about
[fill PTEMPNAME] MONTHLY GROSS income from this job, BEFORE
taxes and other deductions. We can do that in several ways.)
[else]We have several ways to get to monthly amounts.[endif]
We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
[if WEEKFIL ne <>][fill WEEKFIL] [endif][if HOURFIL ne <>][fill HOURFIL] [endif]annual income
amounts,
     if that would be easier. What would be easiest for you?

          (1) Monthly totals
          [fill ANSFIL]
          [fill ANS3FIL]
          (4) Annual amount
          (5) Some other way

           @

MMONTHLY

```
The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
        from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].[endif]
        How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
        [fill JOBBIZFIL]...
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @5  [fill SORRYFIL]
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @4
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @3
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @2
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @1
```

MPWMONTH

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number

MPWMONTHFIX

```
        JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

        What is the correct monthly amount?

            $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGPWMONTH

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWMONTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only

MMONTHLY5_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only

MMONTHLY4_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed
            @
```

Mark One Only   **MMONTHLY3_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only   **MMONTHLY2_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only   **MMONTHLY1_ERR**

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGMONTH5**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MMONTHLY@5],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGMONTH4**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MMONTHLY@4],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGMONTH3**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MMONTHLY@3],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH2

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MMONTHLY@2],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

MBIGMONTH1

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MMONTHLY@1],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only

MVARY

```
Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

      (1)  The same
      (2)  Varied

       @
```

MSAME

```
[if MVARY offpath]I have recorded here that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
paychecks [fill AREWEREFIL] the same each time.[endif]
What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[if MVARY offpath]ENTER (V) FOR VARIES[endif]
[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@
```

Enter Number

MPAYAPRX

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

MPWSAME

```
     I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
     [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] from this job
     (with [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

MPWSAMEFIX

```
     JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

     What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

          $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGPWSAME

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWSAMEFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

MBIGSAME

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
    $[fill MSAME:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only

MCALCPYVR

```
     That comes out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] per month.
     Does that sound about right?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

MSAMECHK

```
     What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
     taxes and deductions?

          $@
```

MP1M

Multiple Entry

```
    Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each paycheck
    [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL] from [fill EMPNAM]...
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
    RECORD EACH PAYCHECK SEPARATELY, IF POSSIBLE.
    [fill MONTHXFIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL5]                          [r]H[n]
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    @51   @52   @53   @54   @55

    [fill MONTH4FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
    @41   @42   @43   @44   @45

    [fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
    @31   @32   @33   @34   @35

    [fill MONTH2FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
    @21   @22   @23   @24   @25

    [fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
    @11   @12   @13   @14   @15
    [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MPWP1M

Mark One Only

```
    Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
    time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
    from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
    Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

MPWP1MFIX

Enter Number

```
     JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct monthly amount?

         $@
```

MBIGPWP1M

Mark One Only

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWP1MFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only	**MMTOT5VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTOTAL5:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**MMTOT4VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTOTAL4:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**MMTOT3VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTOTAL3:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**MMTOT2VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTOTAL2:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only	**MMTOT1VER**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTOTAL1:,], IS
UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: right">Mark One Only</div>

MEXTRA1

Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?

      IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
      IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.

      @

MPYRAT

The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received
from [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM].

What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
[fill ATJOBFIL]?

READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include overtime rate here.
Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.
                                               [r]H[n]
[if APPENDEMP ne <1> and I_PYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@ per hour

<div style="text-align: center">Enter Number</div>

MHRAPRX

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
        @

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MPWPYRAT

It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
per hour from [fill EMPNAM]. Does that still sound about right?

      (1) Yes
      (2) No

      @

<div style="text-align: center">Enter Number</div>

MPWPYRATFIX

JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

      $@

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGPWPYRAT

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWPYRATFIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

      (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
      (P) Proceed

      @

MBIGHOUR

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPYRAT:,] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MRATECHG

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill HISHER] job with [fill EMPNAM] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill MPYRAT:,].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

    (1)  Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
    (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

MSTRTPAY

Multiple Entry

```
When did that $[fill MPYRAT:,] an hour pay rate first show up in
[fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

      MONTH: @MTH
        DAY: @DAY
```

MPYRAT2

Enter Number

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
      [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and I_PYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@ per hour
```

MHRAPRX2

Enter Number

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        $@
```

MPWPYRAT2

Mark One Only

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_PYRAT]
per hour from [fill EMPNAM].  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

<div align="right">

MPWPYRAT2FIX
</div>

Enter Number

```
   JOB WITH:  [fill EMPNAM]

   What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

       $@
```

<div align="right">

MBIGPWPYRAT2
</div>

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWPYRAT2FIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div align="right">

MBIGHOUR2
</div>

Mark One Only

```
   DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

   THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPYRAT2:,], IS UNUSUALLY
   [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

        @
```

<div align="right">

MCALCHRVR
</div>

Mark One Only

```
   Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
   [fill JOBHRS] hours per week.  At $[fill PYRAT:,] per hour, that
   works out to about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] [fill WEEKFIL].
   Does that sound about right for [fill PTEMPNAME] gross income?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

<div align="right">

MESTHR1
</div>

Enter Number

```
   What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
   deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
   $[fill MPYRAT:,] pay rate?

       $@
```

<div align="right">

MCALCHRV2
</div>

Mark One Only

```
   $[fill MPYRAT2:,] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL:,]
   [fill WEEKFIL].
   Does that sound about right?

       (1)  Yes
       (2)  No

        @
```

Enter Number
MESTHR2

```
    What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income BEFORE
    deductions from [fill EMPNAM] [fill WEEKFIL] at that
    $[fill MPYRAT2:,] pay rate?

        $@
```

Enter Number
MAMOUNT1

```
    What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
    with [fill EMPNAM] [fill JOBENDFIL]

    [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@
```

Enter Number
MAPXAMT1

```
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
    couple of thousand dollars or so?

    ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        $@
```

Mark One Only
MPWAMT1

```
    I have recorded from last time that [fill PTEMPNAME]
    annual income from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]) was
    [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif].  Does that still
sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number
MPWAMT1FIX

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct annual amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only
MBIGPWAMT1

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWAMT1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAMOUNT1**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
     [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only   **MSAMEAMT1**

```
     [fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] annual salary for the whole
     time [fill JOBBEGFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
     [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

          (1)  Same annual salary throughout; NO raise/decrease
          (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

            @
```

Multiple Entry   **MSTRTANN1**

```
     When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] annual salary first show up
     in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

          MONTH: @MTH
            DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number   **MAMOUNT2**

```
     What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

     [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

          $@
```

Enter Number   **MAPXAMT2**

```
     [fill SORRYFIL]
     Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

     ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

          $@
```

Mark One Only   **MPWAMT2**

```
     I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
     annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this job
     (with [fill EMPNAM]).  Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

MPWAMT2FIX

Enter Number

```
    JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

    What is the correct annual amount?

        $@
```

MBIGPWAMT2

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWAMT2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

        @
```

MBIGAMOUNT2

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

        @
```

MCALCANN1

Mark One Only

```
That $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,] annual salary, divided by 12 months, works out
to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,].  Does that sound about right
for a gross monthly amount?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

        @
```

MESTANN1

Enter Number

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that annual salary rate?

        $@
```

MCALCANN2

Mark One Only

```
And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

        @
```

<div style="text-align: right">**MESTANN2**</div>

Enter Number

> What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
> gross monthly income from [fill EMPNAM] at that
> annual salary rate?
>
> $@

<div style="text-align: right">**MTRYMNTH**</div>

Multiple Entry

> Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL]
> How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
> [fill EMPNAM]...
>
> ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
> [if APPENDEMP ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
> [fill MONTHXFIL]
> @5 [fill SORRYFIL]
> [fill MONTH4FIL]
> @4
> [fill MONTH3FIL]
> @3
> [fill MONTH2FIL]
> @2
> [fill MONTH1FIL]
> @1
> [fill ERRORFIL]

<div style="text-align: right">**MPWTRYMNTH**</div>

> Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
> time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
> TOTALS:,][endif] a month
> from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
> Does that still sound about right?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No
>
>   @

<div style="text-align: right">**MPWTRYMNTHFIX**</div>

Enter Number

> JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]
>
> What is the correct monthly amount?
>
> $@

<div style="text-align: right">**MBIGPWTRYMNTH**</div>

Mark One Only

> DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
>
> THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWTRYMNTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].
>
>   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
>   (P) Proceed
>
>   @

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MTRYMTH5_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MTRYMTH4_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MTRYMTH3_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MTRYMTH2_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MTRYMTH1_ERR

```
PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed
      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGTRYMTH5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MTRYMNTH@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MBIGTRYMTH4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MTRYMNTH@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH3

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MTRYMNTH@3:,],
        IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH2

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MTRYMNTH@2:,],
        IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only

MBIGTRYMTH1

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MTRYMNTH@1:,],
        IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

              @
```

Mark One Only

MANYTIPS

```
        Since [fill MONTH1STFIL], did [fill TEMPNAME] receive
        any tips, bonuses, cash or monetary awards, overtime pay,
        or commissions from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

              @
```

Mark One Only

MTIPS

```
        Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
        [fill PTEMPNAME] (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime pay,
        or commissions) from [fill JOBBIZFIL]?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

              @
```

MTIPSAMT

```
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in (tips, bonuses, cash awards, overtime
pay, or commissions) [fill JOBBIZFIL]...
READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@51  @52  @53  @54  @55

[fill MONTH4FIL]
@41  @42  @43  @44  @45

[fill MONTH3FIL]
@31  @32  @33  @34  @35

[fill MONTH2FIL]
@21  @22  @23  @24  @25

[fill MONTH1FIL]
@11  @12  @13  @14  @15
[fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only

MPWTIPSAMT

```
Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWTIPSAMTFIL:,] a month
from this job (with [fill EMPNAM]).
Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

    @
```

Enter Number

MPWTIPFIX

```
JOB WITH: [fill EMPNAM]

What is the correct monthly amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGPWTIP

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWTIPFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only

MBIGTIP5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill TIPTOTAL5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

    @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTIP4**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill TIPTOTAL4:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTIP3**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill TIPTOTAL3:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTIP2**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill TIPTOTAL2:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGTIP1**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill TIPTOTAL1:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Multiple Entry

MCONTING

```
    The next questions are about the income [fill TEMPNAME] received from
    all of [fill HISHER] [fill JOBFIL].  What [fill ISWASFIL] the total
    amount of income, BEFORE taxes and other deductions, that [fill TEMPNAME]
    [fill HAVHAS] received from [fill JOBEMPFIL] so far this month?
    ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[fill ERRORFIL]
    @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

    How about [fill MONTH4]?
    @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

    And [fill MONTH3]?
    @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

    And [fill MONTH2]?
    @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

    And [fill MONTH1]?
    @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
```

Mark One Only

MPWCONTING

```
      Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
      time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWCONTINGFIL] a month
      from [fill JOBEMPFIL].
      Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number

MPWCONTINGFIX

```
    What is the correct monthly amount?

          $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGPWCON

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWCONTINGFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only

MBIGCON5

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill CONTOTAL5:,],
      IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGCON4**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill CONTOTAL4:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGCON3**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill CONTOTAL3:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGCON2**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill CONTOTAL2:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGCON1**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill CONTOTAL1:,],
    IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MTAKEHOME**

```
    [fill REGPAYFIL] the amounts you gave
    me [fill HISHER] take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER]
    gross pay BEFORE any taxes and other deductions were taken out?
                                                    [r]H[n]
        (1)  Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
        (2)  Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
        (3)  No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MGETGROSS**

This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts. Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

MGROSSPAYM5

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,] $@1
    $[fill P1M5_2:,] $@2
    $[fill P1M5_3:,] $@3
    $[fill P1M5_4:,] $@4
    $[fill P1M5_5:,] $@5

Mark One Only   **MGROSSM5VER**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill GTOTAL5:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) PROCEED

     @

Mark One Only   **MALLGROSSM5**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1) Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2) No, some net amounts remain

     @

Multiple Entry   **MGROSSPAYM4**

What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):   New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,] $@1
    $[fill P1M4_2:,] $@2
    $[fill P1M4_3:,] $@3
    $[fill P1M4_4:,] $@4
    $[fill P1M4_5:,] $@5

MGROSSM4VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill GTOTAL4:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

     @
```

MALLGROSSM4

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

MGROSSPAYM3

Multiple Entry

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
    $[fill P1M3_2:,]            $@2
    $[fill P1M3_3:,]            $@3
    $[fill P1M3_4:,]            $@4
    $[fill P1M3_5:,]            $@5
```

MGROSSM3VER

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill GTOTAL3:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

     @
```

MALLGROSSM3

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

     @
```

Multiple Entry

MGROSSPAYM2

```
    What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

         Old net amount(s):      New gross amounts:
         $[fill GROSSFIL:,]            $@1
         $[fill P1M2_2:,]         $@2
         $[fill P1M2_3:,]         $@3
         $[fill P1M2_4:,]         $@4
         $[fill P1M2_5:,]         $@5
```

Mark One Only

MGROSSM2VER

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
    $[fill GTOTAL2:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  PROCEED

          @
```

Mark One Only

MALLGROSSM2

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

         (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
         (2)  No, some net amounts remain

          @
```

Multiple Entry

MGROSSPAYM1

```
    What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

    ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
    ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

         Old net amount(s):      New gross amounts:
         $[fill GROSSFIL:,]            $@1
         $[fill P1M1_2:,]         $@2
         $[fill P1M1_3:,]         $@3
         $[fill P1M1_4:,]         $@4
         $[fill P1M1_5:,]         $@5
```

Mark One Only

MGROSSM1VER

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
    $[fill GTOTAL1:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  PROCEED

          @
```

MALLGROSSM1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

        @
```

MGROSSPAYANN

Enter Number

```
What was the gross annual amount?

        $@
```

MALLGROSSANN

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

        @
```

MBPREASYW

Mark One Only

```
The next questions are about the income
[fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].

(The goal of this part of the survey is to find out
[fill PTEMPNAME] GROSS income from this business,
BEFORE taxes and other deductions.)

Last time, we used [fill PWEASYWFIL] to report amounts.
Is that still a good way to proceed?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

        @
```

MBEASYWAY

```
        The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].
        [if MBPREASYW offpath](The goal of this part of the survey is to find out about
        [fill PTEMPNAME] MONTHLY GROSS income from this business,
        BEFORE taxes and other deductions.  We can do that in
        several ways.)
        [else]We have several ways to get to monthly amounts.[endif]
        We can go straight to monthly totals, or we can try to work with
        [if WEEKFIL ne <>][fill WEEKFIL] [endif][if HOURFIL ne <>][fill HOURFIL] [endif]quarterly or
annual income amounts,
        if that would be easier.  What's easiest for you?

            (1)  Monthly totals
            [fill ANSFIL]
            [fill ANS3FIL]
            (4)  Quarterly amount
            (5)  Annual amount
            (6)  Some other way

              @
```

Multiple Entry

MBMONTHLY

```
The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS] which ended back in
        [fill MONTH1].
        [else]The next questions are about the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] received from [fill ALLBUS].
        [endif][endif]How much income [fill RECEIVFIL] from this business BEFORE
        taxes and other deductions...
                                                        [r]H[n]
        [if INCPB eq <1>]THIS QUESTION REFERS TO THIS PERSON'S OWN SALARY OR DRAW
        FROM THE BUSINESS, *NOT* WHAT THE BUSINESS ITSELF BROUGHT IN[endif]
        ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
        [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
        [fill MONTHXFIL]
        @5
        [fill MONTH4FIL]
        @4
        [fill MONTH3FIL]
        @3
        [fill MONTH2FIL]
        @2
        [fill MONTH1FIL]
        @1
        [fill SORRYFIL]
```

MPWBMONTH

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from the business ([fill ALLBUS]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

              @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBMONTHFIX**

```
   BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

   What is the correct monthly amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBMONTH**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBMONTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY5_ERR**

```
   PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY4_ERR**

```
   PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY3_ERR**

```
   PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY2_ERR**

```
   PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

Mark One Only   **MBMONTHLY1_ERR**

```
   PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed
         @
```

MBBIGMONTH5

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MBMONTHLY@5:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBBIGMONTH4

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MBMONTHLY@4:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBBIGMONTH3

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MBMONTHLY@3:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBBIGMONTH2

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MBMONTHLY@2:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBBIGMONTH1

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MBMONTHLY@1:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MBVARY**

Since [fill MONTHXFIL],
[fill PAYCKVARYFIL]?

    (1) The same
    (2) Varied

     @

MBSAME

[if MBVARY offpath]I have recorded here that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
paychecks [fill AREWEREFIL] the same each time.[endif]

What [fill ISWASFIL] that gross [fill WEEKMTHFIL]
amount before deductions?

[if MBVARY offpath]ENTER (V) FOR VARIES[endif]
[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@

Enter Number   **MBPAYAPRX**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@

Mark One Only   **MPWBSAME**

I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
[fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] from this
business. Does that still sound about right?

    (1) Yes
    (2) No

     @

Enter Number   **MPWBSAMEFIX**

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount?

     $@

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBSAME**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBSAMEFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P) Proceed

     @

MBBIGSAME

Mark One Only

```
      DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

      THE AMOUNT ENTERED FOR A [fill WEEKMTHFIL] PAYCHECK,
      $[fill MBSAME:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

MBCALCPYVR

Mark One Only

```
      That comes out to about $[fill BPAYMONFIL:,] per month.
      Does that sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

MBSAMECHK

Enter Number

```
      What [fill ISWASFIL] the right [fill WEEKMTHFIL] amount before all
      taxes and deductions?

            $@
```

MBP1M

```
      Please tell me the GROSS AMOUNT, before deductions, of each
      paycheck [fill TEMPNAME] [fill RECEIVFIL]
      from [fill ALLBUS]...
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
      ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
      [fill MONTHXFIL] [fill PAYDAYFIL5]
[fill SORRYFIL]
      @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

      [fill MONTH4FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL4]
      @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

      [fill MONTH3FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL3]
      @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

      [fill MONTH2FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL2]
      @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

      [fill MONTH1FIL]  [fill PAYDAYFIL1]
      @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
      [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MPWBP1M

Mark One Only

```
      Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
      time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
      from [fill ALLBUS].
      Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBP1MFIX**

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct monthly amount?

$@

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBP1M**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBP1MFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed

@

Mark One Only   **MBP1M5_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only   **MBP1M4_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only   **MBP1M3_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only   **MBP1M2_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only   **MBP1M1_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
(1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
(P) Proceed
@

Mark One Only

MBMTOT5VER

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BMTOTAL5:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

MBMTOT4VER

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BMTOTAL4:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

MBMTOT3VER

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BMTOTAL3:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

MBMTOT2VER

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BMTOTAL2:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only

MBMTOT1VER

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BMTOTAL1:,], IS
    UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

        @
```

Mark One Only   **MBEXTRA1**

> Based on pay frequency, we may have missed one or more paychecks.
> Was there a month when [fill TEMPNAME] received additional checks?
>
>   IF YES, PRESS F1 TO BACK UP AND ADD PAYCHECK(S).
>   IF NO, PRESS (P) TO PROCEED.
>
>   @

MBPYRAT

> What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill HISHER] REGULAR hourly pay rate
> [fill FROMBIZFIL]?
>
> READ IF NECESSARY: Do not include overtime rate here.
> Income earned at overtime rates will be collected later.
>
> [if BPAYHR offpath]ENTER (N) FOR NOT PAID BY THE HOUR[endif]
> [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and I_BPYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
> INTERVIEW[endif]
>
> $@ per hour

Enter Number   **MBHRAPRX**

> [fill SORRYFIL]
> Can you give me an approximate amount?
>
> ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT
>   @

Mark One Only   **MPWBPYRAT**

> It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT:,]
> per hour from [fill ALLBUS]. Does that still sound about right?
>
>   (1) Yes
>   (2) No
>
>   @

Enter Number   **MPWBPYRATFIX**

> BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]
>
> What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?
>
> $@

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBPYRAT**

> DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT
>
> THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWBPYRATFIX:,],
> IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].
>
>   (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
>   (P) Proceed
>
>   @

Mark One Only

MBBIGHOUR

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBPYRAT:,] IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only

MBRATECHG

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL] regular
hourly pay rate at [fill ALLBUS] [fill ISWASFIL]
$[fill MBPYRAT].

[fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] regular rate of pay for the whole time
[fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
[fill SINCETHENFIL]?

    (1)  Same pay rate throughout; NO raise/decrease
    (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

      @
```

Multiple Entry

MBSTRTPAY

```
When did that $[fill MBPYRAT:,] an hour pay rate first show up
in [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

      MONTH: @MTH
        DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number

MBPYRAT2

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] hourly pay rate before that?
    [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and I_BPYRAT valid and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST
INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@ per hour
```

Enter Number

MBHRAPRX2

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate amount?

ENTER (N) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

      $@
```

Mark One Only

MPWBPYRAT2

```
It says here that [fill TEMPNAME] received $[fill I_BPYRAT]
per hour from [fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBPYRAT2FIX**

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct REGULAR hourly pay rate?

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBPYRAT2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MPWBPYRAT2FIX:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBBIGHOUR2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE HOURLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBPYRAT2:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

       @
```

Mark One Only   **MBCALCHRVR**

```
Earlier you stated that [fill TEMPNAME] usually worked
[fill HRSBS] hours per week.  At $[fill MBPYRAT:,], that works out to
about $[fill PAYHOURFIL:,] [fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number   **MBESTHR1**

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at that $[fill MBPYRAT:,] pay rate?

     $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBCALCHRV2**

```
$[fill MBPYRAT2:,] per hour works out to about $[fill PAYHOUR2FIL:,]
[fill WEEKFIL].
Does that sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

MBESTHR2

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] income
BEFORE deductions from [fill ALLBUS] [fill WEEKFIL]
at $[fill MBPYRAT2:,] pay rate?

     $@
```

Enter Number

MBQTRAMT

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME] income before taxes
and personal deductions from [fill ALLBUS]
for the most recent quarter (or the most recent quarter
that you can tell me about)?

[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

     $@
```

Enter Number

MBAPXQTR

```
[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate quarterly salary amount --
within a couple thousand dollars or so?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

     $@
```

Mark One Only

MPWBQTR

```
I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
quarterly income of [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill TOTALS:,][endif] from
this

[fill ALLBUS].  Does that still sound about right?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

Enter Number

MPWBQTRFIX

```
BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct quarterly amount?

     $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGPWBQTR

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE QUARTERLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBQTRFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only
MBBIGQTR

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE QUARTERLY RATE ENTERED, $[fill MBQTRAMT:,], IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Multiple Entry
MBQTRMNTH

```
    And when did that quarter close?

    (What was the last month and year of the quarter that
    the [fill QTRAMTFIL] dollars applies to?)

        MONTH:  @MTH
         YEAR:  @YEAR
```

Enter Number
MBAMOUNT1

```
]
        [if BPAYHR eq <1>]
            [store <current annual salary> in CURRENTFIL]
        [else]
            [store <annual income> in CURRENTFIL]
        [endif]
    [else]
        [store <was> in ISWASFIL]
        [make BIZENDFIL from <at the time > PTEMPNAME < business ended?>]
        [if BPAYHR eq <1>]
            [store <annual salary> in CURRENTFIL]
        [else]
            [store <annual income> in CURRENTFIL]
        [endif]
    [endif]

    What [fill ISWASFIL] [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill CURRENTFIL]
    with [fill ALLBUS] [fill BIZENDFIL]

    [if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

        $@
```

Enter Number
MBAPXAMT1

```
    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount - within a
    couple of thousand dollars or so?

    ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

        $@
```

Mark One Only | **MPWBAMT1**

```
      I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
      annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif]
from this business
      ([fill ALLBUS]).  Does that still sound about right?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

         @
```

Enter Number | **MPWBAMT1FIX**

```
    BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

    What is the correct annual amount?

        $@
```

Mark One Only | **MBIGPWBAMT1**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBAMT1FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBBIGAMT1**

```
    DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

    THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
    [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

         @
```

Mark One Only | **MBSAMEAMT1**

```
    [fill HASWASFIL] [fill HISHER] [fill CURRENTFIL] for the whole time
    [fill BUSSTRTFIL], or did [fill HISHER] salary change
    [fill SINCETHENFIL]?

        (1)  Same [fill CURRENTFIL] throughout; NO raise/decrease
        (2)  RAISE/DECREASE

         @
```

Multiple Entry | **MBSTRTANN1**

```
    When did that $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] annual salary first show up in
    [fill PTEMPNAME] paycheck?

        MONTH: @MTH
          DAY: @DAY
```

Enter Number   **MBAMOUNT2**

What was [fill PTEMPNAME] annual salary before that?

[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@

Enter Number   **MBAPXAMT2**

[fill SORRYFIL]
Can you give me an approximate annual salary amount?

ENTER (X) IF RESPONDENT CANNOT GIVE APPROXIMATE AMOUNT

$@

Mark One Only   **MPWBAMT2**

I have recorded from last time that [fill TEMPNAME] had a gross
annual amount of [if PAYANN1FIL eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,][endif] from this business
([fill ALLBUS]). Does that still sound about right?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

        @

Enter Number   **MPWBAMT2FIX**

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct annual amount?

$@

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBAMT2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBAMT2FIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

        @

Mark One Only   **MBBIGAMT2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE ANNUAL AMOUNT ENTERED, $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,], IS UNUSUALLY
[fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

        @

MBCALCANN1

Mark One Only

```
That $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,] annual income, divided by 12 months,
works out to be about $[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] a month.  Does that sound
about right for a gross monthly amount?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

     @
```

MBESTANN1

Enter Number

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average gross
monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that annual salary rate?

     $@
```

MBCALCANN2

Mark One Only

```
And for [fill HISHER] salary before that...
$[fill PAYANN1FIL:,] divided by 12 is about $[fill PAYANN2FIL:,].
Is that about right for a gross monthly amount?

     (1)  Yes
     (2)  No

      @
```

MBESTANN2

Enter Number

```
What is your best estimate of [fill PTEMPNAME] average
gross monthly income from [fill ALLBUS] at that
annual salary rate?

     $@
```

MBTRYMNTH

Multiple Entry

```
Let's try [fill ANOTHERFIL].
How much [fill RECEIVFIL] BEFORE deductions from
[fill ALLBUS]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE/NO MORE / ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if APPENDBUS ne <1> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
[fill MONTHXFIL]
@5  [fill SORRYFIL]
[fill MONTH4FIL]
@4
[fill MONTH3FIL]
@3
[fill MONTH2FIL]
@2
[fill MONTH1FIL]
@1

[fill ERRORFIL]
```

MPWBTRYMNTH

```
        Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
        time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned [if TOTALS eq <0>]less than $10[else]about $[fill
TOTALS:,][endif] a month
        from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
        Does that still sound about right?

            (1)   Yes
            (2)   No

             @
```

Enter Number

MPWBTRYMNTHFIX

```
        BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

        What is the correct monthly amount?

             $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGPWBTRYMNTH

```
        DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

        THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBTRYMNTHFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed

             @
```

Mark One Only

MBTRYMTH5_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed
             @
```

Mark One Only

MBTRYMTH4_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed
             @
```

Mark One Only

MBTRYMTH3_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed
             @
```

Mark One Only

MBTRYMTH2_ERR

```
        PROBE:  Can you give me an approximate amount?
            (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)   Proceed
             @
```

Mark One Only   **MBTRYMTH1_ERR**

PROBE: Can you give me an approximate amount?
        (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed
         @

Mark One Only   **MBBIGTRY5**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@5:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @

Mark One Only   **MBBIGTRY4**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@4:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @

Mark One Only   **MBBIGTRY3**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @

Mark One Only   **MBBIGTRY2**

DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

        (1) BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P) Proceed

          @

MBBIGTRY1

Mark One Only

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill MBTRYMNTH@1:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

          @
```

MBANYTIPS

Mark One Only

```
     Other than [fill HISHER] regular income, since [fill MONTH1] 1st,
     did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
     or commissions from [fill HISHER] work with [fill ALLBUS]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

MBTIPS

Mark One Only

```
     Did the income amounts we just talked about include all of
     [fill PTEMPNAME] tips, bonuses, overtime pay, or commissions
     from [fill ALLBUS]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

MBTIPSAMT

Multiple Entry

```
     How much [fill RECEIVFIL] in tips, bonuses, overtime pay,
     or commissions [fill FROMBIZFIL]...
     READ IF NECESSARY: Your best estimate here is fine.

     ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
     ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
     [fill MONTHXFIL]
     @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

     [fill MONTH4FIL]
     @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

     [fill MONTH3FIL]
     @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

     [fill MONTH2FIL]
     @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

     [fill MONTH1FIL]
     @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
     [fill ERRORFIL]
```

Mark One Only   **MPWBTIPSAMT**

```
     Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWBTIPAMTFIL:,] a month
     from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
     Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

           @
```

Enter Number   **MPWBTIPFIX**

```
     BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

     What is the correct monthly amount?

          $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGPWBTIP**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE MONTHLY AMOUNT, $[fill MPWBTIPFIX:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MBBIGTIP5**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5], $[fill BTIPTOTAL5:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MBBIGTIP4**

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4], $[fill BTIPTOTAL4:,],
     IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

MBBIGTIP3

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3], $[fill BTIPTOTAL3:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MBBIGTIP2

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2], $[fill BTIPTOTAL2:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MBBIGTIP1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE TOTAL AMOUNT ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1], $[fill BTIPTOTAL1:,],
IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

MBTAKEHOME

```
Just to be sure -- were the amounts you gave me [fill HISHER]
take-home pay, or were they [fill HISHER] gross pay BEFORE any
taxes and other deductions were taken out?                 [r]H[n]

    (1)  Take-home pay (net, after deductions)
    (2)  Gross (total) pay (before deductions)
    (3)  No deductions (gross pay = net pay)

      @
```

MBGETGROSS

Mark One Only

```
This survey needs to get people's gross income amounts.  Do you know
[fill HISHER] gross pay amounts, or do you have records available,
such as pay stubs, that would show the gross amount?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

      @
```

MBGROSSPAYM5

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH5]?

ENTER (A) TO ENTER A GROSS ANNUAL AMOUNT
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):    New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]         $@1
    $[fill BP1M5_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill BP1M5_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill BP1M5_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill BP1M5_5:,]          $@5
```

MBGROSSM5VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH5],
$[fill BGTOTAL5:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only
MBALLGROSSM5

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH5] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

MBGROSSM4VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH4],
$[fill BGTOTAL4:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only
MBALLGROSSM4

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH4] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MBGROSSPAYM4

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH4]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
     $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
     $[fill BP1M4_2:,]           $@2
     $[fill BP1M4_3:,]           $@3
     $[fill BP1M4_4:,]           $@4
     $[fill BP1M4_5:,]           $@5
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MBGROSSPAYM3

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH3]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
     $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
     $[fill BP1M3_2:,]           $@2
     $[fill BP1M3_3:,]           $@3
     $[fill BP1M3_4:,]           $@4
     $[fill BP1M3_5:,]           $@5
```

MBGROSSM3VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH3],
$[fill BGTOTAL3:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

     (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
     (P)  PROCEED

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

MBALLGROSSM3

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH3] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

     (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
     (2)  No, some net amounts remain

       @
```

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

MBGROSSPAYM2

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH2]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

     Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
     $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
     $[fill BP1M2_2:,]           $@2
     $[fill BP1M2_3:,]           $@3
     $[fill BP1M2_4:,]           $@4
     $[fill BP1M2_5:,]           $@5
```

MBGROSSM2VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH2],
$[fill BGTOTAL2:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBALLGROSSM2**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH2] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **MBGROSSPAYM1**

```
What were the gross pay amounts in [fill MONTH1]?

ENTER (S) FOR SAME AMOUNT AS PREVIOUS NEW GROSS AMOUNT
ENTER (N) FOR NO MORE

    Old net amount(s):     New gross amounts:
    $[fill GROSSFIL:,]          $@1
    $[fill BP1M1_2:,]          $@2
    $[fill BP1M1_3:,]          $@3
    $[fill BP1M1_4:,]          $@4
    $[fill BP1M1_5:,]          $@5
```

MBGROSSM1VER

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

THE NEW TOTAL GROSS AMOUNTS ENTERED FOR [fill MONTH1],
$[fill BGTOTAL1:,], IS UNUSUALLY [fill LGSMFIL].

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  PROCEED

      @
```

Mark One Only   **MBALLGROSSM1**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

ARE ALL AMOUNTS FOR [fill MONTH1] NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

    (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
    (2)  No, some net amounts remain

      @
```

Enter Number   **MBGROSSPAYANN**

```
What was the gross annual amount?

    $@
```

Mark One Only

MBALLGROSSANN

```
     DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

     ARE ALL AMOUNTS NOW GROSS AMOUNTS?

          (1)  Yes, all amounts are gross
          (2)  No, some net amounts remain

          @
```

Mark One Only

MOINCB

```
     Since [fill MONTH1] 1st, did [fill TEMPNAME] receive any [if ((SLRYB eq <2> or SLRYB eq <D>
or SLRYB eq <R>) and SLRYB onpath) or BCBPAY ne <1>]other [endif]
     income from [fill ALLBUS]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

Multiple Entry

MOINCAMT

```
     What was the total amount of other income [fill HESHE] received
     from [fill ALLBUS]...

     ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
     ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
     [fill MONTHXFIL]
     @51  @52  @53  @54  @55

     [fill MONTH4FIL]
     @41  @42  @43  @44  @45

     [fill MONTH3FIL]
     @31  @32  @33  @34  @35

     [fill MONTH2FIL]
     @21  @22  @23  @24  @25

     [fill MONTH1FIL]
     @11  @12  @13  @14  @15
     [fill ERRORFIL]
```

MPWOINCAMT

```
     Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill TEMPNAME] earned about [fill PWOINCAMTFIL:,] a month
     in other income from this business ([fill ALLBUS]).
     Does that still sound about right?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number

MPWOINCFIX

```
     BUSINESS:  [fill ALLBUS]

     What is the correct monthly amount?

          $@
```

Mark One Only

MLSTB

HAVE YOU ASKED ANOTHER PERSON IN THIS HOUSEHOLD ABOUT
THE NET PROFIT OR LOSS FROM [FILL ALLBUS]?

       (1)   YES
       (2)   NO

        @

Multiple Entry

MPRFTB

For [fill ALLBUS], what was [fill YOURSHAREFIL]
the net profit or loss [fill BIZDATESFIL] Net profit
or loss is the difference between gross receipts
and expenses.

                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

       Net profit amount: $@1

       OR

       Net loss amount: $@2

Multiple Entry

MANNPRFT

Can you give me an annual figure?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

       Net profit amount: $@1

       OR

       Net loss amount: $@2

MPWPRFTB

Things may have changed since then, but I have recorded from last
time that [fill PTEMPNAME] share of the net [fill PRFTLOSSFIL]
from [fill ALLBUS] was about [fill PWPRFTBFIL:,] in four months.
Does that still sound about right?

       (1)   Yes
       (2)   No

        @

MPWPRFTBFIX

BUSINESS: [fill ALLBUS]

What is the correct 4-month total net profit or loss?

ENTER NET PROFIT AMOUNT OR NET LOSS AMOUNT
ENTER (0) FOR NET PROFIT AMOUNT IF BROKE EVEN

       Net profit amount: $@1

       OR

       Net loss amount: $@2

Mark One Only

MBPRFTBCHK

```
        Does that [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] include [fill PTEMPNAME] own income
        from this business (that we talked about earlier), or do we need to
        add [fill HISHER] income to the [fill PRFTLOSSFIL] to get a total
        net profit or loss?

            (1)  Salary/draw is included in the net profit/loss amount
            (2)  Add salary/draw to net profit/loss amount to get total
                 net profit/loss

              @
```

MJINTSP_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
[fill SPOUSEFIL].)

What is the easiest way for you to tell me
about [fill SHAREFIL] the interest or
dividend income [if ANDSPKIDFIL ne <>][fill ANDSPKIDFIL] [endif]
received from those jointly held
[fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
      (1)  4-month total
      (2)  Monthly amounts
      (3)  Quarterly amount
      (4)  Annual amount
      (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

        @
```

MJTINTSP

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL2]
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      $@1
      $@2
      $@3
      $@4
      $@5
      $@6

      Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL1:,]
```

<div align="center">Multiple Entry</div> **MJTINTSP2**

```
interest or dividend
 income [fill WASFIL] produced by these joint
 [fill ASNAME]...
                                            [r]H[n]
 ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
 ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
 [if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
 in [fill MONTH4]?
 @41   @42   @43

 How about in [fill MONTH3]?
 @31   @32   @33

 And [fill MONTH2]?
 @21   @22   @23

 And [fill MONTH1]?
 @11   @12   @13
 4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTINTSP:,]
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **MBIGAST1**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **MPWJINTSP**

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
        [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
        [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

          @
```

<div align="center">Enter Number</div> **MPWJINTSPFIX**

```
        ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

        What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

           $@
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div> **MBIGJINTSP**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)  Proceed

          @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATSP1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25
and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $10
     (2)  $10 to $24.99
     (3)  $25 to $49.99
     (4)  $50 or more

        @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATSP1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

        @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATSP2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only **MJCATSP2Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?                        |

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only **MJCATSP3Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only **MJCATSP3Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

       @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Mark One Only</div>

MJINTCH_PD

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
**READ NAMES**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the interest or dividend income
from those joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)  4-month total
    (2)  Monthly amounts
    (3)  Quarterly amount
    (4)  Annual amount

    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

     @
```

<div style="text-align:center">Multiple Entry</div>

MJTINTCH

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL]
by these joint [fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL2:,]
```

MJTINTCH2

```
How much interest or dividend income was
produced by these joint [fill ASNAME]?
                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42    @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32    @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22    @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12    @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTINTCH:,]
```

MBIGAST2

Mark One Only

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

MPWJINTCH

Mark One Only

```
    Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
    time that these joint [fill ASNAME] produced
    [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest or dividend income
    [fill PERIODFIL].
    Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

        (1)   Yes
        (2)   No

          @
```

MPWJINTCHFIX

Enter Number

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

MBIGJINTCH

Mark One Only

```
    THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

        (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
        (P)   Proceed

          @
```

MJCATCH1Q

Mark One Only

```
 ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

 [fill SORRYFIL]
 Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
 [fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
 between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and
 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $10
      (2)   $10 to $24.99
      (3)   $25 to $49.99
      (4)   $50 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATCH1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $74.99
     (3)  $75 to $149.99
     (4)  $150 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATCH2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATCH2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only **MJCATCH3Q**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

    (1)  Less than $150
    (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
    (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
    (4)  $1,500 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only **MJCATCH3Y**

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $500
    (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
    (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
    (4)  $5,000 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only **MJTOTHINT_PD**

```
(Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.)

What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the interest or
dividend income [fill TEMPNAME]
[if ANDSPKIDFIL ne <>][fill ANDSPKIDFIL] [endif]received from these
jointly held [fill ASNAME]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)  4-month total
    (2)  Monthly amounts
    (3)  Quarterly amount
    (4)  Annual amount
    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTOTHINT**

```
by these joint
[fill ASNAME]?

READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST WAVE[endif]

     $@1
     $@2
     $@3
     $@4
     $@5
     $@6
     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL3:,]
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTOTHINT2**

```
What was [fill PTEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] share of the interest
or dividend income produced by these
joint [fill ASNAME]?
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE          [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST WAVE[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41  @42  @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31  @32  @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21  @22  @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11  @12  @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTOTINT:,]
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAST3**

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)  Proceed

          @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWJOTHINT**

```
     Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the interest or dividend income
     from these joint [fill ASNAME] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
     [fill PERIODFIL].
     Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

         (1)  Yes
         (2)  No

          @
```

Enter Number
MPWJOTHINTFIX

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
[fill ANNQTRFIL] income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

    $@
```

Mark One Only
MBIGJOTHINT

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

Mark One Only
MJCATOT1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 10 dollars,
between 10 and 25 dollars, between 25 and
50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $10
    (2)  $10 to $24.99
    (3)  $25 to $49.99
    (4)  $50 or more

      @
```

Mark One Only
MJCATOT1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 75 dollars,
between 75 and 150 dollars, or more
than 150 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $25
    (2)  $25 to $74.99
    (3)  $75 to $149.99
    (4)  $150 or more

      @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 50 dollars,
between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $50
     (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
     (3)  $150 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,500 dollars, or more
than 1,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MJCATOT3Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 150 dollars,
between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500
dollars?

     (1)  Less than $150
     (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
     (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (4)  $1,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

MJCATOT3Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars, or more
than 5,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $500
     (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
     (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
     (4)  $5,000 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

MEXCL_CD

```
     Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [if ALSOFIL ne <>][fill ALSOFIL] [endif]owned
     [fill ASNAME][if OWNAMEFIL ne <> ] [fill OWNAMEFIL][endif].
     Are these CDs included in [fill PTEMPNAME] [fill IRA401FIL] account,
     or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any retirement
     account -- or both?
                                                     [r]H[n]
         (1)  All CDs are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/thrift accounts
         (2)  All CDs are owned separately from retirement accounts
         (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
              and some are owned separately

         @
```

MOINT_PD

```
        [if MEXCL_CD eq <3> or MEXCL_CD eq <D> or MEXCL_CD eq <R>]For this survey, we're only
interested in the income
        [fill TEMPNAME] [fill GETGETSFIL] NOW, from the [fill ASNAME]
        [fill HESHE] [fill OWNFIL] OUTSIDE OF any retirement accounts.[endif]
        [if MEXCL_CD offpath](Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME] [if ALSOFIL ne <>][fill
ALSOFIL] [endif]owned
        [fill ASNAME][if OWNAMEFIL ne <> ] [fill OWNAMEFIL][endif].)   [endif]
     What is the easiest way for you to tell me about [fill PTEMPNAME]
     interest or dividend income from those [fill ASNAME]?

     READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                                     [r]H[n]
         (1)  4-month total
         (2)  Monthly amounts
         (3)  Quarterly amount
         (4)  Annual amount

         (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

         @
```

MOINT

```
[fill ANOTHERFIL]
[fill PERIODFIL]
[fill HOWMUCHFIL] by these [fill ASNAME]?
                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6


    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL4:,]
```

Multiple Entry
MOINT2

```
What was the total amount of interest or dividend income
[fill TEMPNAME] earned from these [fill ASNAME]...
                                                    [r]H[n]
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill OWNINT:,]
```

Mark One Only
MBIGAST4

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)   Proceed

     @
```

Mark One Only
MPWOINT

```
Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
time that the [fill ASNAME] that [fill TEMPNAME] owned in
[fill HISHER] own name produced [fill PWAMTFIL] in interest
or dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

    (1)   Yes
    (2)   No

     @
```

Enter Number   **MPWOINTFIX**

```
      ASSET TYPE: [fill C_ASNAME]

      What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGOINT**

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MOCAT1Q**

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

      [fill SORRYFIL]
      Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL]
      less than 10 dollars, between 10 and 25 dollars,
      between 25 and 50 dollars, or more than 50 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $10
          (2)  $10 to $24.99
          (3)  $25 to $49.99
          (4)  $50 or more

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MOCAT1Y**

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

      [fill SORRYFIL]
      Is the annual amount less than 25 dollars,
      between 25 and 75 dollars, between 75 and
      150 dollars, or more than 150 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $25
          (2)  $25 to $74.99
          (3)  $75 to $149.99
          (4)  $150 or more

           @
```

Mark One Only   **MOCAT2Q**

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

      [fill SORRYFIL]
      Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
      than 50 dollars, between 50 and 150 dollars, between 150
      and 500 dollars, or more than 500 dollars?

          (1)  Less than $50
          (2)  $ 50 to $149.99
          (3)  $150 to $499.99
          (4)  $500 or more

           @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MOCAT2Y

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between
    100 and 500 dollars, between 500 and 1,500 dollars,
    or more than 1,500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $100
        (2)  $ 100 to $ 499.99
        (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
        (4)  $1,500 or more

          @
```

<div align="center">Mark One Only</div>

MOCAT3Q

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less
    than 150 dollars, between 150 and 500 dollars, between 500
    and 1,500 dollars, or more than 1,500 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $150
        (2)  $ 150 to $ 499.99
        (3)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
        (4)  $1,500 or more

          @
```

MOCAT3Y

```
    ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME]

    [fill SORRYFIL]
    Is the annual amount less than 500 dollars, between
    500 and 1,500 dollars, between 1,500 and 5,000 dollars,
    or more than 5,000 dollars?

        (1)  Less than $500
        (2)  $ 500 to $1,499.99
        (3)  $1,500 to $4,999.99
        (4)  $5,000 or more

          @
```

MJTANYWSP

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)   Dividend CHECKS
     (2)   CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
           REINVESTED dividends
     (3)   Both
     (4)   Neither; no dividends received

      @
```

MNODIVSP

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
[fill TEMPNAME] and [fill SPOUSEFIL]
have received no dividends of any kind
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

     (1)   Yes; correct;
           no dividends received
     (2)   No; incorrect;
           DID RECEIVE dividends

      @
```

MJTDIVSP_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about [fill SHAREFIL] the dividend
income [fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                        [r]H[n]
     (1)   4-month total
     (2)   Monthly amounts
     (3)   Quarterly amount
     (4)   Annual amount

     (5)   DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTDIVSP**

```
[if INCLUDEFIL ne <>][fill INCLUDEFIL] [endif][fill HOWMUCHFIL]
[fill ISWASFIL] [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
[fill SHARE2FIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income [fill WASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                         [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
$@1  $@2
$@3  $@4
$@5  $@6
    Total: $[fill TOTALFIL5]
```

Multiple Entry   **MJTDIVSP2**

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was [fill YOURTHEIRFIL]
[fill CREDITEDFIL] dividend income
produced by all these joint
[fill ASNAME2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE           [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTDIVSP:,]
```

Mark One Only   **MBIGAST5**

```
        THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

            (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
            (P)  Proceed

             @
```

Mark One Only   **MPWJDIVSP**

```
        Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
        time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
        [fill PWAMTFIL] in dividends
        [fill PERIODFIL].
        Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

             @
```

Enter Number

MPWJDIVSPFIX

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

      What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

            $@
```

Mark One Only

MBIGJDIVSP

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

         (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
         (P)   Proceed

            @
```

MJDIVSP1Q

```
   ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

   [fill SORRYFIL]
   Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
   [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
   between 100 and 400 dollars,
   between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
   or more than 1,000 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $100
      (2)   $100 to $399.99
      (3)   $400 to $999.99
      (4)   $1,000 or more

         @
```

MJDIVSP1Y

```
   ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

   [fill SORRYFIL]
   Is the annual amount less than 250
   dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
   between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
   than 2,500 dollars?

      (1)   Less than $250
      (2)   $250 to $999.99
      (3)   $1,000 to $2,499.99
      (4)   $2,500 or more

         @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)   Less than $25
     (2)   $25 to $99.99
     (3)   $100 to $499.99
     (4)   $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVSP2Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)   Less than $100
     (2)   $100 to $499.99
     (3)   $500 to $999.99
     (4)   $1,000 or more

        @
```

MJTANYWCH

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do [fill YOUTHEYFIL]
[fill BOTHALLFIL] get from these joint
[fill ASNAME2]?  Do [fill YOUTHEYFIL] get
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                              [r]H[n]
     (1)   Dividend CHECKS
     (2)   CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
           REINVESTED dividends
     (3)   Both
     (4)   Neither; no dividends received

        @
```

MNODIVCH

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
[fill TEMPNAME] and **READ NAME(S)**
have received no dividends of any kind
from these joint [fill ASNAME2] since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

    (1)  Yes; correct;
         no dividends received
    (2)  No; incorrect;
         DID RECEIVE dividends

     @
```

Mark One Only

MJTDIVCH_PD

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the dividend income
received from those jointly held
[fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
    (1)  4-month total
    (2)  Monthly amounts
    (3)  Quarterly amount
    (4)  Annual amount

    (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

     @
```

Multiple Entry

MJTDIVCH

```
dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill PRODUCEDFIL]
by all these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                    [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

    $@1
    $@2
    $@3
    $@4
    $@5
    $@6

    Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL7:,]
```

<div align="right">

MJTDIVCH2

</div>

Multiple Entry

```
dividend income was produced by all
these joint [fill ASNAME2]...

ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43

How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33

And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23

And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JNTDIVCH:,]
```

<div align="right">

MBIGAST6

</div>

Mark One Only

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

<div align="right">

MPWJDIVCH

</div>

```
      Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
      time that these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced
      [fill PWAMTFIL] in DIVIDENDS [fill PERIODFIL].
      Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

            @
```

<div align="right">

MPWJDIVCHFIX

</div>

Enter Number

```
      ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2] DIVIDENDS

      What is the correct [fill ANNQTRFIL] income amount[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

<div align="right">

MBIGJDIVCH

</div>

Mark One Only

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

            @
```

MJDIVCH1Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
between 100 and 400 dollars,
between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
or more than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $399.99
     (3)  $400 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

       @
```

MJDIVCH1Y

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
     (4)  $2,500 or more

       @
```

Mark One Only

MJDIVCH2Q

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

       @
```

MJDIVCH2Y

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $100
    (2)  $100 to $499.99
    (3)  $500 to $999.99
    (4)  $1,000 or more

      @
```

MJTOTHANY

```
Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME]
owned [fill ASNAME2] jointly with
**READ NAME(S)**.

What kind of dividends do these joint
[fill ASNAME2] produce?  Do they produce
dividend checks, or are the dividends
credited against a margin account or
automatically reinvested?
                                [r]H[n]
    (1)  Dividend CHECKS
    (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY
         REINVESTED dividends
    (3)  Both
    (4)  Neither; no dividends received

      @
```

MNODIVOTH

Mark One Only

```
ASK IF NECESSARY:  Just to be sure,
these joint [fill ASNAME2] produced no
dividends of any kind since
[fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

    (1)  Yes; correct;
         no dividends received
    (2)  No; incorrect;
         DID RECEIVE dividends

      @
```

MJTOTHDIV_PD

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

```
What is the easiest way for you to tell
me about the share of the dividend
income [fill TEMPNAME]
[fill ANDSPKIDFIL] received from
those jointly held [fill ASNAME2]?

READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY
                                    [r]H[n]
     (1)  4-month total
     (2)  Monthly amounts
     (3)  Quarterly amount
     (4)  Annual amount

     (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

      @
```

MJTOTHDIV

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] [fill ISWASFIL]
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income [fill PRODUCEDFIL] by all
these joint [fill ASNAME2]?
                                    [r]H[n]
READ NAMES IF NECESSARY
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

$@1   $@2
$@3   $@4
$@5   $@6

     Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL9:,]
```

MJTOTHDIV2

<div style="text-align: center;">Multiple Entry</div>

```
[fill INCLUDEFIL] was
[fill YOURTHEIRFIL] [fill CREDITEDFIL]
dividend income produced by all these
joint [fill ASNAME2]...
ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE         [r]H[n]
ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
[if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]
in [fill MONTH4]?
@41   @42   @43
How about in [fill MONTH3]?
@31   @32   @33
And [fill MONTH2]?
@21   @22   @23
And [fill MONTH1]?
@11   @12   @13
4-Month Total:  $[fill JAMTDVOT]
```

MBIGAST7

<div style="text-align: center;">Mark One Only</div>

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)  Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only	**MPWJOTHDIV**

```
     Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
     time that [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the DIVIDENDS
     from these joint [fill ASNAME2] was [fill PWAMTFIL]
     [fill PERIODFIL].
     Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

            @
```

Enter Number	**MPWJOTHDIVFIX**

```
     INCOME SHARE FOR: [fill TEMPNAME] [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

     ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

     What is the correct amount for [fill YOURTHEIRFIL] share of the
     [if ANNQTRFIL ne <>][fill ANNQTRFIL] [endif]income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill
PERIODFIL]

          $@
```

Mark One Only	**MBIGJOTHDIV**

```
     THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

            @
```

Mark One Only	**MJDIVOT1Q**

```
  INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
             [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

  ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

  [fill SORRYFIL]
  Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
  [fill SINCEFIL] less than 100 dollars,
  between 100 and 400 dollars,
  between 400 and 1,000 dollars,
  or more than 1,000 dollars?

       (1)   Less than $100
       (2)   $100 to $399.99
       (3)   $400 to $999.99
       (4)   $1,000 or more

        @
```

MJDIVOT1Y

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
                [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250
dollars, between 250 and 1,000 dollars,
between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more
than 2,500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $250
     (2)  $250 to $999.99
     (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
     (4)  $2,500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only **MJDIVOT2Q**

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
                [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount
[fill SINCEFIL] less than 25 dollars,
between 25 and 100 dollars,
between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $25
     (2)  $25 to $99.99
     (3)  $100 to $499.99
     (4)  $500 or more

        @
```

Mark One Only **MJDIVOT2Y**

```
INCOME SHARE FOR:  [fill TEMPNAME]
                [fill ANDSPKIDFIL]

ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100
dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more
than 1,000 dollars?

     (1)  Less than $100
     (2)  $100 to $499.99
     (3)  $500 to $999.99
     (4)  $1,000 or more

        @
```

MEXCLUDE

```
        Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill ALSOFIL][endif] owned
        [if SOMEFIL ne <>][fill SOMEFIL] [endif][fill FNDSTCK1FIL][if INNAMEFIL eq <.>][else]
[endif][fill INNAMEFIL]

        Are these [fill FNDSTCK1FIL] included in
        [fill IRA401FIL]
        or [fill DODOES] [fill HESHE] own them separately from any
        retirement account -- or both?
                                                        [r]H[n]
            (1)  All shares are included in IRA/Keogh/401k/403b/
                 thrift accounts
            (2)  All shares are owned separately from retirement accounts
            (3)  Both -- some are included in retirement accounts
                 and some are owned separately

              @
```

Mark One Only

MOWNTYPE

```
        [if MEXCLUDE offpath]Earlier I recorded that [fill TEMPNAME][if ALSOFIL ne <>] [fill
ALSOFIL][endif] owned
        [if SOMEFIL ne <>][fill SOMEFIL] [endif][fill FNDSTCK1FIL][if INNAMEFIL eq <.>][else]
[endif][fill INNAMEFIL][endif]

        What kind of dividends [fill DODOES] [fill TEMPNAME] get from these
        [fill FNDSTCK1FIL]?  [fill C_DODOES] [fill HESHE] get dividend checks,
        or are the dividends credited against a margin account or
        automatically reinvested?

            (1)  Dividend CHECKS
            (2)  CREDITED or AUTOMATICALLY REINVESTED dividends
            (3)  Both
            (4)  Neither; no dividends received

              @
```

Mark One Only

MNODIVOWN

```
        ASK IF NECESSARY:
        Just to be sure, these [fill ASNAME2] produced no dividends
        of any kind since [fill MONTH1] 1st -- is that correct?

            (1)  Yes;  correct; no dividends received
            (2)  No; incorrect; DID RECEIVE dividends

              @
```

MOWNDIV_PD

```
        What is the easiest way for you to tell me about
        [fill YOURNAMEFIL] dividend income from
        [fill ASNAME2][if OWNAMEFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill OWNAMEFIL]

        READ ANSWER CATEGORIES IF NECESSARY

            (1)  4-month total
            (2)  Monthly amounts
            (3)  Quarterly amount
            (4)  Annual amount

            (5)  DO NOT READ -- None of these

              @
```

Multiple Entry

MOWNDIV

```
      [fill ANOTHERFIL]
      [fill INCLUDEFIL]
      [if CREDITEDFIL ne <>][fill CREDITEDFIL] [endif]dividend income [fill ISWASFIL]
      [fill PRODUCEDFIL]
      by the [fill ASNAME2] [fill HESHE] owned [fill INNAMEFIL]?
                                                      [r]H[n]
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
      [if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

          $@1
          $@2
          $@3
          $@4
          $@5
          $@6
          Total:  $[fill TOTALFIL11:,]
```

Multiple Entry

MOWNDIV2

```
dividend income did
      [fill TEMPNAME] receive from the [fill NONRETFIL] [fill ASNAME2]
      [fill HESHE] owned in [fill HISHER] own name...
                                                      [r]H[n]
      ENTER (N) FOR NONE OR NO MORE
      ENTER (S) FOR SAME AS PREVIOUS AMOUNT
      [if I_ASSTCODE2 ne <> and HHSTATRIP ne <3>]ENTER (L) FOR SAME AS LAST INTERVIEW[endif]

      in [fill MONTH4]?
      @41   @42   @43
      How about in [fill MONTH3]?
      @31   @32   @33
      And [fill MONTH2]?
      @21   @22   @23
      And [fill MONTH1]?
      @11   @12   @13
      4-Month Total:  $[fill OWNADV]
```

Mark One Only

MBIGAST8

```
      THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

          (1)   BACK UP AND CORRECT
          (P)   Proceed

           @
```

Mark One Only

MPWOWNDIV

```
      Things may have changed, but I have recorded from last
      time that [fill TEMPNAME] received [fill PWAMTFIL]
      in dividend income [fill PERIODFIL].
      Does that still sound about right[if WELLFIL ne <>] [fill WELLFIL][endif]?

          (1)   Yes
          (2)   No

           @
```

<div align="right">

MPWOWNDIVFIX
</div>

Enter Number

```
ASSET TYPE:  [fill C_ASNAME2]

What is the correct amount of [fill HISHER] [fill ANNQTRFIL]
income[if PERIODFIL ne <?>] [endif][fill PERIODFIL]

     $@
```

<div align="right">

MBIGOWNDIV
</div>

Mark One Only

```
THE AMOUNT ENTERED IS UNUSUALLY LARGE.

    (1)  BACK UP AND CORRECT
    (P)  Proceed

      @
```

<div align="right">

MODIV1Q
</div>

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
100 dollars, between 100 and 400 dollars, between 400 and
1,000 dollars, or more than 1,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $100
    (2)  $100 to $399.99
    (3)  $400 to $999.99
    (4)  $1,000 or more


      @
```

<div align="right">

MODIV1Y
</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  MUTUAL FUNDS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 250 dollars, between 250 and
1,000 dollars, between 1,000 and 2,500 dollars, or more than
2,500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $250
    (2)  $250 to $999.99
    (3)  $1,000 to $2,499.99
    (4)  $2,500 or more
      @
```

<div align="right">

MODIV2Q
</div>

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Was the [fill 4MONQTRFIL] amount [fill SINCEFIL] less than
25 dollars, between 25 and 100 dollars, between 100 and 500 dollars,
or more than 500 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $25
    (2)  $25 to $99.99
    (3)  $100 to $499.99
    (4)  $500 or more

      @
```

MODIV2Y

Mark One Only

```
ASSET TYPE:  STOCKS

[fill SORRYFIL]
Is the annual amount less than 100 dollars, between 100 and
500 dollars, between 500 and 1,000 dollars, or more than
1,000 dollars?

    (1)  Less than $100
    (2)  $100 to $499.99
    (3)  $500 to $999.99
    (4)  $1,000 or more

      @
```

MICARE

Multiple Entry

```
The number on [fill PTEMPNAME] Medicare card starts with the nine digits of
[fill PTEMPNAME] Social Security Number and finishes with one or two letters
and/or numbers.  Please tell me what those last one or two
letters and/or numbers are so I may record the type of coverage.

SHOW FLASHCARD H

FLASHCARD H PROVIDES EXAMPLES OF MEDICARE CARDS WHICH ARE TO BE
SHOWN TO RESPONDENT.

(N) Card Not Available

      @2
```

MIAA

Mark One Only

```
IF THE LIST BELOW IS BLANK, YOU HAVE ALREADY BACKED UP AND ENTERED
THE INFORMATION WE NEED.  TRANSMIT THE CASE AS IS.

THE INFORMATION BELOW IS STILL MISSING FROM THIS INTERVIEW.
DO YOU WANT TO:

    (1)  Hold this case for additional callbacks
    (2)  Transmit the case as is - NO CALLBACKS

[roster begin PERSONS]
   [if CB eq <1> and SKIPFLAG(L_NO) ne <1>]
[fill NAME(L_NO)]
    [fill A_CALLBACK(<1>)]
    [if A_CALLBACK(<2>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<2>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<3>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<3>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<4>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<4>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<5>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<5>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<6>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<6>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<7>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<7>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<8>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<8>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<9>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<9>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<10>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<10>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<11>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<11>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<12>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<12>)]
    [endif][if A_CALLBACK(<13>) ne <>][fill A_CALLBACK(<13>)][endif]
   [endif]
[roster end PERSONS]

      @
```

Mark One Only
RTSELF

I need to continue the interview with [fill NAME(L_NO)].
Is [fill NAME(L_NO)] available now?

      (1)   Yes
      (2)   No

         @

Mark One Only
RTSELF2

Could you or someone else in the household answer
these questions for [fill NAME(L_NO)]?

      (1)   Yes, (take proxy interview)
      (2)   No
      (4)   TYPE-Z -- not available during entire interviewing period

         @

Mark One Only
WHYTYPZ5

   Enter the TYPE-Z reason for
   [fill NAME(L_NO)].

      (1)   Person was ill or in the hospital
      (2)   Person was temporarily away from home
      (3)   Refused
      (4)   Other (specify)

         @

Enter Text
WHYSP5

Enter other TYPE-Z reason.

@

Enter Number
RTPROXY

ASK IF NECESSARY:
Who will be answering for [fill NAME(L_NO)]?

         @

Enter Text   **FIN**

This case is not completed.

ENTER (X) TO EXIT THE INTERVIEW
@

Enter Number   **LTRADDR**

ASK IF NECESSARY:
To whom should future correspondence
be addressed?

NOTE THAT YOU MAY ONLY SELECT ORIGINAL
SAMPLE PEOPLE TO RECEIVE FUTURE
CORRESPONDENCE

@

TEL1VER

During our last visit, I recorded that the phone number for
reaching this household is:

([fill AREA:0]) [fill PREFIX:0]-[fill SUFFIX:0]
[fill TYPPHONEFIL]

Is this still correct?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @

TELHHD

Since households included in this survey will be interviewed
again in 4 months, we may attempt to conduct the followup
interview by telephone.

Is there a telephone in this house/apartment?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @

Mark One Only   **TELAVL**

Is there a telephone elsewhere on which people in
this household can be contacted?

        (1) Yes
        (2) No

         @

Enter Text   **TELWHR**

Where is this phone located?

@

Multiple Entry

TELPHN1

```
      What is the telephone number where you would like to
      be called?

      Area Code: @AR1        Number: @NUM1

      EXT: @EXT1         (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS "ENTER")

      What type of telephone is it?

              (1)   Home
              (2)   Work
              (3)   Cellular or Digital
              (4)   Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
              (5)   Public (Pay phone)
              (6)   Toll Free
              (7)   Other (Specify)

              @TELTYP1
       [if TELPHN1@TELTYP1 eq <7>]
              What was that?
                 @7
       [endif]
```

Mark One Only

TEL2VER

```
      I also recorded that the second phone number where
      you would like to be called is:

      ([fill SAREA:0]) [fill SPREFIX:0]-[fill SSUFFIX:0]
      [fill TYPPHONEFIL]

      Is this still correct?

              (1)   Yes
              (2)   No

              @
```

Mark One Only

TELHHD2

```
      Is there a second telephone number where you can be
      contacted?

              (1)   Yes
              (2)   No

              @
```

<div style="text-align: center">Multiple Entry</div>

TELPHN2

```
        What is the second telephone number where you would like to
        be called?

        Area Code: @AR2        New Number: @NUM2

        EXT: @EXT2             (IF NO EXTENSION, PRESS "ENTER")

        What type of telephone is it?

                (1)   Home
                (2)   Work
                (3)   Cellular or Digital
                (4)   Beeper/Pager/Answering Service
                (5)   Public (Pay phone)
                (6)   Toll Free
                (7)   Other (Specify)

                @TELTYP2
         [if TELPHN2@TELTYP2 eq <7>]
                What was that?
                   @7
         [endif]
```

<div style="text-align: center">Mark One Only</div>

BSTTIVER

```
        During our last visit, I recorded that [if BESTTIME ne <> or BESTTIME ne <10>][fill
BESTTIMEFIL][else]
        [fill BESTTIM2][endif] was the best time to contact this household.
        Is this still correct?

                (1)   Yes
                (2)   No

                @
```

BSTTI

```
        When is the best time to contact you?

        DO NOT READ CATEGORIES

                (1)   Morning (9am-12 noon)
                (2)   Noon/lunchtime (11am-1pm)
                (3)   Afternoon (12 noon-4pm)
                (4)   Suppertime/early evening/dinnertime(4pm-7pm)
                (5)   Evening (6pm-9pm)
                (6)   Anytime (9am-9pm)
                (7)   Late evening/night (7pm-9pm)
                (8)   Daytime (9am-4pm)
                (9)   After 5pm
                (10)  Other, specify

                @1

                        [if BSTTI@1 eq <10>]
                ENTER SPECIFIC BEST TIME TO CALL
                @2
                        [endif]
```

PHONEO

Mark One Only

```
        Is a telephone interview acceptable?

              (1)  Yes
              (2)  No

               @
```

WHO

Multiple Entry

```
  DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

  ENTER THE LINE NUMBER OF
  PERSON YOU ARE SPEAKING WITH
  RIGHT NOW.

      @NOW
```

CP1VER

```
        During our last visit, we recorded the following information about
        someone to contact if we couldn't reach [fill YOUREPERFIL].
        We were told to contact:

        CONTACT PERSON #1 NAME/ADDRESS:[n]

        [fill CP1NAME]
        [fill CP1ADD1]
        [fill CP1ADD2]
        [fill CP1PO]
        [fill CP1ST] [fill CP1ZP5]      [fill CP1ZP4]
        [fill CP1TITL]

        [bold]CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:[n]  ([fill CP1AREA:0]) [fill CP1PREFIX:0]-[fill
CP1SUFFIX:0]  [bold]EXT:[n]

        Is this still correct?
        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
         @
```

CPR1

Multiple Entry

```
        Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
        ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
        [fill CP1NAME]
        FIRST NAME                  @CFNAME
        MIDDLE INITIAL              @CMNAME
        LAST NAME                   @CLNAME

        STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP1ADD1]
                        @ADR1
        STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP1ADD2]
                        @ADR2
        CITY: [fill CP1PO]          (H) HELP
                @PO
        STATE: [fill CP1ST] @ST    ZIP CODE: [fill CP1ZP5] @ZP5 [fill CP1ZP4] @ZP4

        Current relation: [fill CP1TITL] @TITL

        Area Code: [fill CP1AREA]  PREFIX: [fill CP1PREFIX]   SUFFIX: [fill CP1SUFFIX]   EXT: [fill
CP1EXT]
                @AREA            @PREFIX            @SUFFIX           @EXT
```

CPRSN1

```
Is there a close relative or friend who would          |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
know how to reach [fill YOUREPERFIL:b]     |(1) Home
if we are unable to contact [fill YOUHIMHERFIL]?                    |(2) Work
ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS                      |(3) Cellular/Digital
(0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE            |(4) Beeper/Pager/
                                                       |    Answering Service
FIRST       MIDDLE    LAST                             |(5) Public/Pay Phone
@CFNAME  @CMNAME  @CLNAME                         |(6) Toll Free
                                                       |(7) Other
RELATIONSHIP TO [fill YOUREPERFIL]:
              @CREL
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR2
CITY:  @PO
STATE:  @ST
ZIP CODE:  @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT:  @EXT TYPE: @TELTYP1
[if @TELTYP1 eq <7>]What is that type:  @SP[endif]
```

MORECP1

Mark One Only

```
        Is there another person who would know how to
        reach [fill YOUREPERFIL]?

            (1)  Yes
            (2)  No

            @
```

CP2VER

Mark One Only

```
        I also recorded the following information about a second relative or
        friend to be contact if we couldn't reach [fill YOUREPERFIL].
        We were told to contact:

        CONTACT PERSON #2 NAME/ADDRESS:

        [fill CP2NAME]
        [fill CP2ADD1]
        [fill CP2ADD2]
        [fill CP2PO]
        [fill CP2ST] [fill CP2ZP5]     [fill CP2ZP4]
        [fill CP2TITL]

        [bold]CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:[n]  ([fill CP2AREA:0]) [fill CP2PREFIX:0]-[fill
CP2SUFFIX:0]  [bold]EXT:[n]

        Is this still correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No
         @
```

Multiple Entry

CPR2

```
        Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
        ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
        [fill CP2NAME]
        FIRST NAME                 @CFNAME
        MIDDLE INITIAL             @CMNAME
        LAST NAME                  @CLNAME


        STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP2ADD1]
                        @ADR1
        STREET ADDRESS: [fill CP2ADD2]
                        @ADR2
        CITY: [fill CP2PO]         (H) HELP
            @PO
        STATE: [fill CP2ST] @ST    ZIP CODE: [fill CP2ZP5] @ZP5 [fill CP2ZP4] @ZP4


        Current relation: [fill CP2TITL] @TITL

        Area Code: [fill CP2AREA]  PREFIX: [fill CP2PREFIX]   SUFFIX: [fill CP2SUFFIX]   EXT: [fill
CP2EXT]
                   @AREA           @PREFIX            @SUFFIX           @EXT
```

Multiple Entry

CPRSN2

```
                                              |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
Is there another person who would know how to reach   |(1) Home
[fill YOUREPERFIL:b]                          |(2) Work
(0) No 2nd CONTACT PERSON                      |(3) Cellular/Digital
ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS             |(4) Beeper/Pager/
                                              |    Answering Service
FIRST           MIDDLE    LAST                |(5) Public/Pay Phone
@CFNAME  @CMNAME  @CLNAME           |(6) Toll Free
                                              |(7) Other
RELATIONSHIP TO [fill YOUHIMHERFIL]:
              @CREL
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR2
CITY:  @PO
STATE:  @ST
ZIP CODE:  @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT:  @EXT TYPE: @TELTYP1
[if @TELTYP1 eq <7>]What is that type:  @SP[endif]
```

CP3VER

```
        During our last visit, we recorded the following information about
        someone to contact if we couldn't reach [fill YOUREPERFIL]
        We were told to contact:

        CONTACT PERSON #3 NAME/ADDRESS:

        [fill I_CPFNAME3][if I_CPMNAME3 ne <>] [fill I_CPMNAME3].[endif] [fill I_CPLNAME3]
        [fill I_CPADR13]
        [fill I_CPADR23]
        [fill I_CPPO3]
        [fill I_CPST3] [fill I_CPZP53] [fill I_CPZP43]
        [fill I_CPRELAT3]

        [bold]CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE #:[n]  ([fill I_CPAREA3:0]) [fill I_CPPREFIX3:0]-[fill
I_CPSUFFIX3:0]  EXT: [fill I_CPEXT3]

        Is this still correct?

        (1)  Yes
        (2)  No

        @
```

Multiple Entry

CPR3

```
        Enter name and address or (S) for SAME, if no change needed
        ENTER (H) FOR STATE ABBREVIATIONS
        [fill I_CPFNAME3] [fill I_CPLNAME3]
        FIRST NAME                @CFNAME
        MIDDLE INITIAL            @CMNAME
        LAST NAME                 @CLNAME

        STREET ADDRESS: [fill I_CPADR13]
                    @ADR1
        STREET ADDRESS: [fill I_CPADR23]
                    @ADR2
        CITY: [fill I_CPPO3]          (H) HELP
            @PO
        STATE: [fill I_CPST3] @ST   ZIP CODE: [fill I_CPZP53] @ZP5 [fill I_CPZP43] @ZP4

        Current relation: [fill I_CPRELAT3] @TITL

        Area Code: [fill I_CPAREA3]  PREFIX: [fill I_CPPREFIX3]   SUFFIX: [fill I_CPSUFFIX3]   EXT:
[fill I_CPEXT3]
                @AREA           @PREFIX          @SUFFIX         @EXT
```

Multiple Entry

CPRSN3

```
Is there a close relative or friend who would        |TYPE OF TELEPHONE
know how to reach [fill YOUREPERFIL:b]    |(1) Home
if we are unable to contact [fill YOUHIMHERFIL]?          |(2) Work
(0) NO CONTACT PERSON INFORMATION AVAILABLE       |(3) Cellular/Digital
(1) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #1               [r]H[n] |(4) Beeper/Pager/
(2) SAME AS HOUSEHOLD CONTACT #2                 |    Answering Service
(H) STATE ABBREVIATIONS                          |(5) Public/Pay Phone
FIRST        MIDDLE     LAST                      |(6) Toll Free
@CFNAME  @CMNAME  @CLNAME                  |(7) Other
RELATIONSHIP TO [fill YOUREPERFIL]:
              @CREL
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR1
STREET ADDRESS:  @ADR2
CITY:  @PO
STATE:  @ST
ZIP CODE:  @ZP5 @ZP4

(N) NO TELEPHONE NUMBER AVAILABLE
TELEPHONE NUMBER: @AR @NUM EXT:  @EXT TYPE: @TELTYP1
[if @TELTYP1 eq <7>]What is that type:  @SP[endif]
```

Mark One Only

TRANS

```
    ARE YOU READY TO TRANSMIT THIS CASE?

          (1)  Yes
          (2)  No

          @
```

Mark One Only

WHYTYPZ6

```
    [fill TEMP3] survey data were collected for
    [fill TEMP2+].
    Enter the reason that best describes why
    [fill TEMP2+]'s survey data were [fill TEMP4].

        (1)  Person was ill or in the hospital
        (2)  Person was temporarily away from home
        (3)  Refused
        (4)  Other (specify)

        @
```

Enter Text

WHYSP6

```
    Enter other reason survey data was not collected.

    @
```

Enter Text

CALLBACK

```
I'd like to schedule a return visit to
finish the interview.  What DATE AND
TIME would be best to visit again to
[fill CONDUCTFIL]?

PROBE:  May I come back later today?
TODAY IS: [fill CDATE_C]

    @
```

Mark One Only   **INCENTV**

```
MARK WITHOUT ASKING:

DID YOU PROMISE THE RESPONDENT A DEBIT CARD IN RETURN FOR THEIR
COMPLETED INTERVIEW?

(2)  No

(P)  Promised

 @
```

Enter Text   **INCNUMB**

```
ENTER 7-DIGIT CARD NUMBER FROM THE DEBIT CARD.

@
```

Multiple Entry   **RECVINC**

```
How did you feel about receiving an incentive to participate in
this survey?

(N)  No (more) notes needed

@A

@B

@C
```

VISITCNT

```
[bold]QUESTION TO THE FR:[n]

How many times have you attempted personal contact
with this household (and actually visited the address)?

     @1

How many times have you attempted to contact this
household by telephone?

     @2
```

Mark One Only   **MODECOLL**

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Was the majority of this interview done by
telephone interview, or by personal interview?

     (1)  Telephone interview
     (2)  Personal interview

     @
```

OTHNAME1

Enter Number

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Identify the person who responded to
the majority of this interview.

ENTER LINE NUMBER

@
```

SPAN1

Mark One Only

```
DO NOT READ TO RESPONDENT

Did you conduct any of this household's interview in Spanish?

    (1)  Yes
    (2)  No

     @
```

SHOFINAL

Enter Text

```
    MODE:  [fill mode]

    OUTCOME:  [fill outcome]

    MARK:    [fill mark]
    MARKTWO:  [fill marktwo]

     PRESS (P) TO PROCEED

        @
```

Items Booklet Index for

Alphabetical index for the Items Booklet